

Michael Adams Consulting Reservoir Engineer. Michael Adams Reservoir Engineering Ltd/ Rogers Adams Petroleum Consultants Ltd 22C Lismore Street, New Plymouth, 4312 NEW ZEALAND

Email: <u>mike@mareservoir.com</u> Tel: +64 21 844 638 GSM

East Coast North Island

Oil Resource Play - Development Scenario Models

Final Report

Version with Confidential and Commercially Sensitive Material Removed

Report prepared by Michael Adams of Michael Adams Reservoir Engineering Ltd for the Ministry of Business Innovation and Employment.

September - October 2012.

MARE Report No: 74 v2 Public

Date: 20th November 2012

File/Version: MARE_EC_Resource_Plays_Scenarios_v2_Public.docx



Table of Contents

| 1. | Summary & Conclusions | 3 |
|------|--|----|
| 2. | Study Objectives & Scope | 6 |
| 2.1. | Objectives | 6 |
| 2.2. | Scope | 6 |
| 2.3. | Deliverables | 6 |
| 2.4. | Disclaimer | 7 |
| 3. | Data Sources | 7 |
| 3.1. | Public Domain | 7 |
| 3.2. | Provided by MBIE | 7 |
| 3.3. | Provided by GNS Science | 8 |
| 3.4. | Capital Expenditure Data | 8 |
| 3.5. | Operating Expenditure Data | 9 |
| 3.6. | Financial Data | 10 |
| 4. | Discussion | 10 |
| 4.1. | East Coast Regional Geology (GNS, Sep. 2012) | 10 |
| 4.2. | Analogous Plays | 13 |
| 4 | 2.1. The Bakken Shale | 14 |
| 4 | 2.2. The Eagle Ford Shale | 15 |
| 4.3. | Comparison of Analogies | 16 |
| 5. | Modelling Basis and Assumptions | 16 |
| 5.1. | Reservoir Conditions | 17 |
| 5.2. | Rock Properties | 17 |
| 5.3. | Recovery By Well | |
| 5.4. | Screening Level Financial Models | 19 |
| 6. | Development Model Descriptions | 21 |
| 6.1. | Scenario 1 Unsuccessful Exploration | 22 |
| 6.2. | Scenario 2 Exploration Success But Not Commercial | 22 |
| 6.3. | Scenario 3 Limited Success & Commercially Viable | 22 |
| 6.4. | Scenario 3A Limited Success x 3 | 23 |
| 6.5. | Scenario 4 Intermediate Success | 23 |
| 6.6. | Scenario 4A Intermediate Success x 3 | 24 |
| 6.7. | Scenario 5 Large Exploration Success | 25 |
| 6.8. | Scenario 5A Large Success x 3 | 25 |
| 6.9. | Scenario 5B Large Success x 6 | 26 |
| 7. | References | 27 |
| 8. | Appendix 1 – Development Scenarios Forecast Sheets | 28 |
| 9. | Glossary | 41 |



1. Summary & Conclusions

The main conclusions and results of this work are:

- a. A series of Development Scenario models have been constructed and used to assess the potential production and associated cash-flows. These include expenditures, revenues, royalties and taxes associated with the notional development of currently <u>undiscovered</u> oil volumes that may be present within the Resource Play type Waipawa and Whangaii formations in the East Coast region of the North Island of New Zealand.
- b. These Development Scenario models have to be used to:
 - i. Identify approximate commercial oil resource play thresholds for recoveries per well in the East Coast region.
 - ii. Estimate project cash-flows and revenues, including to the field owners and taxes and royalties to the Crown.
- c. The Development Scenario models constructed for each scenario include forecasts of all product streams (i.e. oil, gas, and water), exploration and development capital expenditure (CAPEX), fixed and variable operating costs (OPEX), project administration, abandonment, royalties and taxes. The technical basis for these forecasts is documented.
- d. Exploration and appraisal wells may successfully test oil from the target Waipawa and Whangai Formations. But this is unlikely to be commercially viable unless recoveries per well can exceed 0.45 million BOE (barrels of oil equivalent), which is the recovery per well estimated using models based on the Whangai/Waipawa formation parameters. This means that the commercial threshold for the onshore East Coast oil resource play requires per well recoveries in the order of 0.45 million barrels of oil equivalent and sufficient play area to allow per unit development costs to be reduced by application to a substantial area.
- e. The smallest commercially viable scenario (i.e. Scenario 3) modelled covers an area of 95 km² with 30 wells distributed over 5 well sites of 6 wells each. This particular scenario recovers 14 mmstb of oil over 11 years and spends approximately NZ\$150 to 200 million per annum in capital and operating costs.

This scenario only just passes the oil industry's typical investment hurdle of a VIR (Value Investment Ratio) better than 0.5, having a VIR of 0.53, despite generating approximately NZ\$165 million in NPV (Net-Present-Value at 20% Discount rate) profit. This low VIR is due to the high capital investment required, peaking at a cumulative capital investment (depreciated) of NZ\$340 million.

f. A number of additional scenarios have been modelled to investigate the effect of a greater degree of both well recoveries and of success in multiple permits and areas. These scenarios can be considered of lower probability, and in the case of the largest development model made (Scenario 5B), as a very low probability end-member in the case of an extreme level of success. The following table summarises the development scenarios modelled.



| # | Scenario | Area | Description |
|----|---|------|--|
| 1 | Exploration not Successful | NA | Planned 4 well Apache/Tag campaign is unsuccessful and discourage further exploration by any party. 4 Expl. Wells. Not modelled further. |
| 2 | Limited Exploration success but sub- commercial results | NA | Planned 4 well Apache/Tag campaign is partially successful and further exploration (including other parties) continues but no commercial production results. 12 Expl. Wells. Not modelled further. |
| 3 | Limited success and commercially viable production. | 100 | Recovery of 0.45 million BOE per well. 6 Expl. & Appraisal & 30 production wells drilled 2015 through 2020 from |
| 3A | 3 of Scenario 3 with maximum of NZ\$1 billion CAPEX spend per annum. | 300 | Assumes limited success in 3 different areas of the East Coast. Development proceeds in the first area the others follow at 5 year intervals at a maximum spend rate of NZ\$1 billion per annum. 6 Expl. & Appraisal & 3 x 30 production wells drilled 2015 through 2025. |
| 4 | Intermediate exploration success and average N. American shale oil yields. | 260 | Recovery of 0.55 million BOE per well. 10 Expl. & Appraisal & 600 production wells drilled 2017 through 2030 from 50 sites. |
| 4A | 3 of Scenario 4 with maximum of NZ\$1 billion CAPEX spend per annum. | 780 | Assumes intermediate success in 3 different areas of the East Coast. Development proceeds in the first area the others follow at 5 year intervals at a maximum spend rate of NZ\$1 billion per annum. |
| 5 | Exploration success analogous with N. American Bakken Shale. Provided by Apache. | 260 | Recovery of 1.0 million BOE per well. 10 Expl. & Appraisal & 600 production wells drilled 2017 through 2030 from 50 sites. |
| 5A | 3 of Scenario 5 with maximum of NZ\$1 billion CAPEX spend per annum, i.e. 3 of the Apache Scenario. | 780 | Assumes Scenario 5 high success in 3 different areas of the East Coast. Development proceeds in the first area then the others follow at 5 year intervals at a maximum spend rate of NZ\$1 billion per annum. |
| 5B | 6 of Scenario 5 distributed over 50 years, i.e 6 of the Apache scenario. | 1560 | Assumes two of Scenario 5A, i.e. extreme success across the entire region in 6 different areas of the East Coast. Development proceeds in the first area then others follow at 3 to 5 year intervals at a maximum spend rate of approximately NZ\$2 billion per annum. |

Table 1 Summary of the Development Scenarios as Modelled

g. A number of overseas oil resource play developments have been reviewed to determine the most suitable analogy for application to the East Coast. Industry participants, including permit holders Apache/Tag have suggested the North American Bakken Shale forms an analogous scenario.

A comparison of the substantial publically available data from North America with the area in this study confirms that the Bakken and Eagleford shales are in some degree analogous. This is primarily in the application of production technologies, i.e. should the Waipawa and Whangai formations be proven productive by testing, then the production technologies successfully employed in the North American analogies would likely be deployed to make these formations commercially viable here.

The lowering of costs with time and activity volume observed in the US would also be expected to occur here, assuming substantial exploration success. In addition, the application of development technologies includes drilling up to 12 horizontal wells of



1000 to 2000 m horizontal reach from individual sites, where each of these wells would be fracture stimulated at up to 10 intervals, can be anticipated here in the event of exploration success.

h. It is the view of the author, and of GNS Science (GNS, Sep. 2012), that the East Coast Waipawa and Whangai Formations which are the primary target of the current East Coast exploration phase, are not truly analogous to "Resource Plays" such as the Bakken or Eagle Ford Shales. The Waipawa and Whangai formations are not true shales in the manner of the North American analogues, instead being sequences of interbedded sands, silts and carbonaceous clay/silt stones. Oil and gas generated in the carbonaceous units will migrate into the adjacent silts and sands, and these will be the permeable sources of oil or gas. In addition the high degree of faulting present in the East Coast formations makes migration of hydrocarbons from these formations more likely. This is supported by the observations of oil (and gas) seeps at surface in the region. A better analogy for these formations is likely to be one based on conventional tight oil or gas plays, i.e. where the wells do not require the same intensity of production stimulation, e.g. fracturing, and the productivities are slightly better than in a shale "resource" play.

That the Waipawa and Whangai Formations are viable oil source rocks is supported by the oil seeps in the region. Geochemical analyses of these oils confirm their probable genesis in these formations. While the current depth of burial pressure and temperature places these formations either outside or just in the oil generating window, they have been buried substantially deeper in very recent history. This view is supported by regional structural geology and by the high degree of observed over-pressure in these formations when drilled in the region. The implication of these observations is that the Waipawa and Whangai Formations are almost certain to contain some hydrocarbons. The risk is how much of these will be present and what volume can be mobilised for production by the application of the relevant technologies, and at what rate?



2. Study Objectives & Scope

2.1. Objectives

This study was requested by the Energy and Communication unit of the Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment with the following objectives;

- 1. To provide a detailed review of the (East Coast Oil Development) scenario(s) provided by Apache & TAG
- 2. To benchmark/compare the Apache/Tag scenarios against known developments in other countries, especially those that are now producing unconventional "tight oil" resources.
- 3. To provide alternative development scenarios (if warranted) based on information that is publically available, and from discussions with and documents from GNS Science.

The overall aim of this study is to assist MBIE and the participating East Coast Regional councils in assessing the potential impacts and the potential rewards should the exploration testing of the Waipawa and Whangai formations in these regions prove commercially viable oil production.

2.2. Scope

The study objectives were met by conducting data reviews, comparison analyses, and analytical forecasting and modelling of the geological and testing data from these formations on the East Coast, and by reviewing potentially analogous oil exploration/development plays, and by detailed study of the geology and development scenarios supplied by Apache and their partner Tag Oil.

As part of assessing the impact and contribution of potential discoveries in the region a series of Oil Development Scenario Models were made that encompass the range of potential development sizes. These models included forecasts for all product streams, of exploration and development CAPEX, fixed and variable OPEX, administration, abandonment and of royalties, with the technical basis for these forecasts documented.

2.3. Deliverables

The deliverables agreed for this study were;

- i. A report detailing the findings and conclusions relating to the study objectives.
- ii. Recommendations for further work if applicable.
- iii. A formal presentation of the key findings of the study to the Ministry (MBIE) at a time to be agreed but no later than 10 business days after the submission of the report. The format of the presentation will be agreed between MARE and the Ministry.
- iv. Following the submission and presentation of the Report by MARE, the Ministry shall provide feedback and comments to MARE for inclusion in a revised Report, if required.



2.4. Disclaimer

The statements, analyses, recommendations, and conclusions presented in this work are based on the application of oil and gas industry best practice and standard analysis techniques, diverse international and domestic experience, on the information made available to MARE by the client and its representatives, and on that available in the public domain. MARE, therefore, states that whilst making best endeavours to ensure the accuracy of the work presented herein, MARE cannot guarantee the accuracy of these interpretations and analyses.

3. Data Sources

The following section details the sources of the technical and financial data used in the compilation of the Development Scenario Models. The data itself is summarized in the relevant tables in subsequent sections rather than repeated here.

3.1. Public Domain

The following sources were consulted, particularly when considering analogue reservoirs:

- i. "Review of Emerging Resources: U.S. Shale Gas and Shale Oil Plays", U.S. Energy Information Administration (EIA), July 2011.
- "Diagenesis and Fracture Development in the Bakken Formation, Williston Basin: Implications for Reservoir Quality in the Middle Member" By Janet K.
 Pitman, Leigh C. Price, and Julie A. LeFever. US. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1653. From Web location <u>http://pubs.usgs.gov/pp/p1653/</u>
- iii. "Characterization of the Bakken System of the Williston Basin from Pores to Production; The Power of a Source Rock/Unconventional Reservoir Couplet" by Anne Grau1 and Robert H. Sterling. AAPG Search and Discovery Article #40847, Dec, 2011.
- iv. "Statistical Handbook for Canada's Upstream Petroleum Industry" by Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers, November 2010.
- v. "Production Forecasting in Low-Permeability Oil and Gas Reservoirs", by John Lee, University of Houston. SPE Presentation, 17 May 2012.

3.2. Provided by MBIE

The data supplied by MBIE and NZ Petroleum and Minerals (NZPAM) included:

- a. Trans-Orient Petroleum Ltd Resource Estimation & Economic Evaluation Report (Sept 2008)
- b. "Technical Assessment of the Undiscovered Hydrocarbon Resource Potential of PEP 38348 and 38349, Onshore, East Coast Basin, New Zealand, as of September 30, 2007" by Sproule Petroleum Consultants, Calgary, for Trans-Orient Petroleum Ltd.
- c. Apache/TAG Powerpoint presentation Resource Development Scenarios (July 2012)
- d. Apache/TAG Powerpoint presentation Resource Parameter Explanations (July 2012)



Well Completion Reports and Associated Data was obtained (via NZPAM database) for the following wells;

- Rere-1
- Opoutama-1
- Hukarere-1 (offshore)

3.3. Provided by GNS Science

Discussions were held with GNS personnel on September 11, 2012. A series of maps and notes were taken and GNS subsequently produced a summary of the relevant geological input as report "Geological Input into the Evaluation of a Potential East Coast Resources Play", GNS report 2012/250 by Bland, K.J and Quinn, R. (GNS, Sept 2012).

In addition, an earlier GNS Report 2009/13 "Geochemical database and interpretation of 10 oils from several New Zealand basins" by Zink, K.G. and Sykes, R (GNS, Nov 2010) was consulted for the oil densities, and hence oil properties, to be used in the modelling. The oil densities are based on those measured at seeps on the East Coast.

3.4. Capital Expenditure Data

Development Capital Expenditure was derived from both public domain and private sources, the public domain sources include development expenditure for similar onshore developments in North America and Australia.

Drilling and fracturing costs for current/recent onshore Taranaki developments also generally available from public domain sources or from proprietary cost databases used by MARE. Initial drilling, stimulation, and testing costs for the East Coast were loaded with an additional 25% over the equivalent Taranaki based activity to compensate for the distance from existing support infrastructure and services. In addition, Apache have supplied their own estimates for the drilling, completion and stimulation of exploration and production wells within their permits. These are generally lower than those estimated by the author of this report but are possibly achievable if the exploration and testing is very successful and activity levels are high. Apache's development costs are used in Scenario families 4 and 5.

Item by item CAPEX Tables are included in the spreadsheet models compiled as part of this study and are summarised below in Table 2.



Table 2 East Coast Oil Development CAPEX Assumptions

Confidential and Commercially Sensitive material has been removed from this part of the document.

3.5. Operating Expenditure Data

Operating Costs have been extrapolated from those of current NZ onshore Operators as reported to Crown Minerals in the Half Yearly returns. For the East Coast areas these costs have been loaded an additional 20% to cover the lack of supporting oil and gas infrastructure in these areas.

Item by item OPEX Tables are included in the spreadsheet models compiled as part of this study and are summarised below in Table 3.

Table 3 East Coast Oil Development OPEX Assumptions

Confidential and Commercially Sensitive material has been removed from this part of the document.



3.6. Financial Data

The financial parameters/assumptions used in the development modelling scenarios are listed below in Table 4.

| | Units | Comments | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| NZ/US \$ Exchange | na | MBIE supplied. Flat assumption from 2017 on. | 0.79 | 0.79 | 0.76 | 0.71 | 0.66 | 0.65 | 0.60 | 0.60 | 0.60 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| USD Oil Price (Brent) | US\$ /stb | MBIE supplied. | 110.2 | 107.8 | 102.4 | 106.3 | 108.7 | 111.0 | 113.4 | 115.7 | 118.1 |
| NZ Oil Price | NZ\$ /stb | Calc from MBIE Price & Exchange | 121.2 | 122.8 | 126.9 | 132.9 | 138.9 | 141.2 | 147.2 | 148.5 | 149.8 |
| Gas Price - < 1.92 PJ pa | NZ\$/GJ | No Market Condition | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Gas Price - Q < 10 PJ pa | NZ\$/GJ | Flat for local market uses | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 |
| Gas Price - Q < 30 PJ pa | NZ\$/GJ | Export in greater NZ | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 |
| Gas Price - For Power Gen | NZ\$/GJ | Needs >5 years at >10PJ pa | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 |
| Gas Price - For GTL | NZ\$ /GJ | Needs >10 years at >30PJ pa | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 |
| Carbon Price | NZ/GJ | Flat from NZPAM | -1.5 | -1.5 | -1.5 | -1.5 | -1.5 | -1.5 | -1.5 | -1.5 | -1.5 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NZ Inflation Rate | fraction | 2012 rate to RBNZ upper target of 3% | 2.7 | 2.8 | 2.9 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |

 Table 4 Financial Assumptions (Table Truncated at 2020 for Display purposes)

4. Discussion

4.1. East Coast Regional Geology (GNS, Sep. 2012)

The regional geology with respect to the resource play Waipawa and Whangai Formations has recently been reviewed and summarised by GNS Science (GNS, Sep 2012). This report includes the following key observations:

- i. The Whangai and Waipawa formations do not represent "shale oil" or "shale gas" plays; rather, we consider them to be tight, conventional oil or gas plays, reservoired within silts and minor sands.
- ii. Waipawa and Whangai maturity estimates based on present-day depths of burial will underestimate any potential resource. There is a need to take account of uplift history.
- iii. The Gross Rock Volume (GRV) of Whangai and Waipawa Formation source rock within the present-day oil window is estimated to be 144 km3

The Whangai and Waipawa formations are regarded as being the two most important petroleum source rocks in the East Coast region. On the basis of geological mapping and a few drill-hole penetrations, the formations are known to occur in northern and eastern Wairarapa, central and coastal Hawke's Bay, and the Gisborne-Raukumara areas. Outcrops are reasonably common in most of these areas (Figure 2).



Although the Waipawa Formation is considered the best source rock in the region, it has a patchy distribution and is generally fairly thin (2–50 m thick, average 17 m). Because the Waipawa Formation is so thin, it cannot be readily mapped as a separate geological unit at a regional scale; therefore, it has traditionally been incorporated within the Whangai Formation mapping unit. Both units have been considered seperately in the 2012 GNS work which has produced GRV estimates for the Waipawa Formation as well as the Whangai, based on the few data available, as well as estimates of average thicknesses. These are shown in Table 5 which is based on the GNS report Tables 3 and 4 combined. Figure 1 following illustrates the various structural blocks referred to in Table 5 (Both based on reference GNS, Sep 2012).

| Structural Blocks (North to South) | Est. Area Waipawa & Whangai Fms (km2) | Whangai Thk (m) | Whangai GRV (km3) | Waipawa Thk (m) | Waipawa GRV (km3) | Total Source GRV (km3) |
|--|---|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | 2 (2 5 | (00) | 2 101 | 10 | 26 | 0017 |
| E.Coast Allocthon | 3635 | 600 | 2181 | 10 | 36 | 2217 |
| Eastern Sub-Belt | | | | | | |
| Nth | 1320 | 600 | 792 | 10 | 13 | 805 |
| Motu North | 1175 | 375 | 441 | 15 | 18 | 458 |
| Motu South | 3940 | 70 | 276 | 15 | 59 | 335 |
| Pongoroa North | 1895 | 300 | 569 | 40 | 76 | 644 |
| Pongoroa South | 2160 | 470 | 1015 | 5 | 11 | 1026 |
| Coastal North | 656 | 200 | 131 | 5 | 3 | 134 |
| Coastal South | 1030 | 355 | 366 | 25 | 26 | 391 |

| | 0 11/1 • 4 | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| I ADIE S GINS EXTIMATES OF WAL | nawa 🐼 wnangai Area g | ind G-ross-Rock volume | IC-RVIIN THE EAST COAST |
| Table 5 GINS Estimates of War | $pawa \propto w nanzar ma ca c$ | ind Gross-Rock volume | (OIX) / III the East Coast. |
| | | | () |

The GNS report (Sep, 2012) also discusses the carbon content of the Waipawa and Whangai Formations and while these are variable, with the Waipawa generally richer than the Whangai, the TOC (Total Organic Carbon) content for the Whangai is on average relatively low at 0.56 weight % (these values are useful in comparison to analogue rocks) and that for the Waipawa 3.6 weight %. However, the areas covered and the volume of rock in the Whangai in particular, as shown in Table 4, is substantial and the opportunity for large volumes of hydrocarbon to be generated from these rocks does exist.

Table 5 is a summary of typical reservoir properties for the Waipawa and Whangai Formations.

| Parameter | Waipawa | Whangai |
|------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Depth (m) | 1950 | 2000 |
| Average Thickness (m) | 20 | 300 |
| Porosity (%) | 4 - 8 | 4 - 8 |
| Initial Oil Saturation (%) | 40 - 75 | 40 - 75 |
| Total Organic Content (TOC) (% wt) | 3.6 | 0.56 |

Table 6 Waipawa and Whangai Formations – Typical Reservoir Properties



Figure 1 EC Structural Blocks & Interp. Outcrop/Subsurface Whangai/Waipawa Fm (GNS, Sep 2012)





4.2. Analogous Plays

The following is an editted excerpt from the Jul 2011 U.S. EIA review of Emerging Resources (U.S. EIA, July 2011).

Resource, or shale, plays in the U.S and elsewhere didn't become commercially viable until experimental testing of technologies by Mitchell Energy and Development Corporation during the 1980s and 1990s made deep shale gas production a commercial reality in the Barnett Shale in North-Central Texas (U.S. EIA, July 2011). As the success of Mitchell Energy and Development became apparent, other companies aggressively entered the play, so that by 2005, the Barnett Shale alone was producing nearly 0.5 trillion cubic feet of natural gas per year. As producers gained confidence in the ability to produce natural gas profitably in the Barnett Shale, with confirmation provided by results from the Fayetteville Shale in Arkansas, they began pursuing other shale plays, including Haynesville, Marcellus, Woodford, Eagle Ford, and others. These plays are now being actively pursued globally.

The technologies that have been successfully applied to make these shale plays viable are primarily the use of horizontal drilling in conjunction with multi-stage (i.e. multiple fractures placed along the horizontal wells) hydraulic fracturing has greatly expanded the ability of producers to profitably recover natural gas and oil from low-permeability plays, such as shale plays.

The application of fracturing techniques to stimulate oil and gas production began to grow rapidly in the 1950s, although experimentation dates back to the 19th century. Starting in the mid-1970s, a partnership of private operators, the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) and predecessor agencies, and the Gas Research Institute (GRI) endeavoured to develop technologies for the commercial production of natural gas from the relatively shallow Devonian (Huron) shale in the eastern United States. This partnership helped foster technologies that eventually became crucial to the production of natural gas from shale rock, including horizontal wells, multi-stage fracturing, and slick-water fracturing. The practical application of horizontal drilling to oil production began in the early 1980s, by which time the advent of improved down-hole drilling motors and the invention of other necessary supporting equipment, materials, and technologies had brought some applications within the realm of commercial viability.

With respect to the reserves and recovery from shales, the EIA report (page 6) includes the following;

There is considerable uncertainty regarding the ultimate size of technically recoverable shale gas and shale oil resources, including but are not limited to the following:

- Because most shale gas and shale oil wells are only a few years old, their long-term productivity is untested. Consequently, the long-term production profiles of shale wells and their estimated ultimate recovery of oil and natural gas are uncertain.
- In emerging shale plays, production has been confined largely to those areas known as "sweet spots" that have the highest known production rates for the play. If the production rates for the sweet spots are used to infer the productive potential of entire plays, their productive potential probably will be overstated.
- Many shale plays are so large (e.g., the Marcellus shale) that only portions have been extensively production tested.



- Technical advancements could lead to more productive and less costly well drilling and completion.
- Currently untested shale plays, such as thin-seam plays or untested portions of existing plays, could prove to be highly productive.

The EIA Review provides a detailed over-view of the shale gas and oil production in the U.S. and includes summaries of the key parameters of the oil producing Bakken and Eagleford shales, amongst others. Hence the recovery statistics that are quoted in the following section should be treated as indicative, and not as absolutes.

4.2.1. The Bakken Shale

The Baaken Shale has been indicated (Ferguson/Apache, 2012) to be a useful analogy to the Waipawa and Whangai Formations and a summary of the Bakken Shale Oil Play based on U.S. EIA, 2011, is included below.

The Bakken shale oil play is located within the Williston Basin in Montana and North Dakota as shown in Figure 2. The oil shale extends into the Canadian provinces of Manitoba and Saskatchewan. The U.S. portion of the Bakken shale has been estimated to contain 3.65 billion barrels of oil.



Figure 2 Location of the Bakken Oil Shale Play (Onshore U.S.) (EIA, 2011)

Based on the combined net leased acreage for Bakken shale, the area is approximately 6,522 square miles within the United States. And the shale oil play has an average EUR of 550 MBO per well (i.e. 0.5 million barrels of oil) and approximately 3.59 Billion bbl of technically recoverable oil.



The Bakken shale ranges from 4,500 to 7,500 feet deep (i.e. 1370 to 2290 m) with a mean of 6,000 feet (i.e. 1830 m) and an average thickness of 22 feet (6.7 m). According to Kodiak Oil and Gas Corporation and other companies, the typical development well spacing ranges from 320 to 1,280 acres per well with a mean of 640 acres per well (i.e. 1 well per square mile). The typical reservoir properties for the Bakken from the EIA Review (July 2011) are shown in Table 7.

| Parameter | Value |
|-------------------------------------|---------|
| Depth (m) | 1830 |
| Thickness (m) | 7 |
| Porosity (%) | 8 |
| Initial Oil Saturation (%) | 68 |
| Total Organic Content (TOC) (% wt)* | 11 - 20 |
| | |

Table 7 Bakken Oil Shale – Typical Reservoir Properties

* from Grau and Sterling (Dec 2011)

The well costs for the Bakken have trended down with time and in 2011 the costs ranged from US\$5.5 to 8.5 million per well, i.e. NZ\$7 to 10.8 million per well. In addition the operating costs are reported at less than US\$5 per barrel (EIA, July 2011).

4.2.2. The Eagle Ford Shale

The Eagle Ford shale gas and oil play is located within the Texas Maverick Basin. This play contains a high liquid component and this has led to the definition of three zones: an oil zone, a gas-condensate zone, and a dry gas zone within the shale fairway.

The July 2011 EIA Review reports that the Eagle Ford has an average EUR of 5.0 Bcf per well (gas well) and 300 MBO per well (oil well). The shale gas and shale oil plays have approximately 20.81 Tcf of technically recoverable gas and 3.35 Bbbl of technically recoverable oil. In the Eagle Ford oil play, the well densities are typically 5 wells per square mile, up from 1 in the Bakken.

Typical reservoir properties for the Eagle Ford from the EIA Review (July 2011) are shown in Table 8.

| Parameter | Value |
|------------------------------------|-------|
| Depth (m) | 2180 |
| Thickness (m) | 62 |
| Porosity (%) | 9 |
| Initial Oil Saturation (%) | - |
| Total Organic Content (TOC) (% wt) | 4.25 |

 Table 8 Eagle Ford Oil Shale – Typical Reservoir Properties

The well costs for the Eagle Ford are lower than the Bakken at US\$4 to 6.5 million per horizontal well (i.e. NZ\$5.1 to 8.3 million per well).



4.3. Comparison of Analogies

In comparing the analogous plays with the East Coast, it is important to bear in mind that the regional structural framework is completely different. The Bakken, and Eagle Ford shales are in stable mid-continental locations where the degree of faulting and deformation has been minor in recent geological time. By contrast, the East Coast of the North Island is immediately west of an active subducting continental plate boundary and is the site of large allocthonous geological sections and of extensive recent faulting has made all of the regional geology essentially made up of small geological blocks which increases the likelihood that any hydrocarbons that may have been generated within the Waipawa or Whangai formations have already migrated up through section either into shallower formations and/or to seeps and substantial volumes are unlikely to remain trapped within the source rocks or the adjacent silt and sandstones.

At face value, the similar depths and porosity values of the Bakkan, Eagle Ford and Waipawa/Whangai formations indicate that the analogy may be useful. However, the highest East Coast TOC values are in the thin Waipawa shale (3%) whereas the lowest analogous TOC is that in the Eagle Ford at 4.5% and in a substantially thicker unit (17m average c.f. 62m). This implies that the Waipawa has oil potential but that the volumes may not be substantial. The Whangai has a very low TOC at 0.56% but is much thicker at an average of 300m, than either the Bakken or Eagle Ford, so despite its lower carbon content, hydrocarbons generated from this formation may be substantial, and if they remain trapped within the Whangai then they may be producible using the application of Bakken style technologies.

Note that the Bakken and Eagleford Formations are predominantly gas-prone shales, but specific areas are oil-prone rather than gas and these analogies are the ones that have been considered in this assessment report.

5. Modelling Basis and Assumptions

For each development scenario, a model encapsulating the development size and types were made as spreadsheet models. These models were used to identify commercial thresholds for hydrocarbon accumulations on the basis of well yields and development costs, resource size and location (e.g. distance from infrastructure).

Screening level economics were conducted when making the development model for each field size in order to optimise the development scenario economics for a number of wells and production capacities and plateau lengths. These were also used in determining the appropriate commercial thresholds for field developments and for the application of incremental development technologies, e.g. when gas sales become viable.

- 1. Production forecasts were developed using the GNS and analogue data for some scenarios and from the those combined with data and forecast assumptions provided by Apache/Tag for the Scenario 5 based cases
- 2. The initial well deliverability was forecast using analytical inflow models of tight oil multi-stage fractured horizontal wells. These models were based on expected reservoir fluid properties, pressures, permeabilities and recoveries by well, predominantly derived from the GNS data.



- 3. Production forecasts for the full field scenarios were built up by adding wells in the drilling sequence(s) until the available well deliverability fills the available production plateau. The production plateau rates required iterations after the first pass through the economics model to optimise the NPV and VIR.
- 4. The financial assumptions are discussed in a subsequent section.
- 5. The Screening Economics are based on a conventional discounted cash-flow model with inputs of forecasts of expenditures (capital and fixed and variable operating), and of product streams.
- 6. After the first pass through the economics models an iterative step is taken to optimise the capital expenditure versus production rate plateau length. This typically involves changing well numbers and facilities costs to match the changed well numbers. This iteration stops when further gains in NPV & VIR are hard to make.
- Output forecast streams including royalty and tax revenues, and project/scenario NPV & VIR. In addition some basin commercial thresholds and unit costs with respect to field size are determined.

5.1. Reservoir Conditions

The Waipawa and Whangai Formations have been both mapped at surface (GNS, Sep 2012) and intersected sub-surface in a number of the East Coast wells. The depths to the Whangai, which is immediately overlaid by the Waipawa Formation (2 to 50 m – average 17m in thickness) when it is present, are summarized in Table 9.

| Well | Depth to Top Whangai Fm (mAH) | Whangai Fm Thickness (m) | Mud. Grad. at Whangai (ppg) | Pressure at 2000m TV (psia) | |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Opoutama-1 (1967) | 1469 | 734 | na | na | |
| Rere-1 (1985) | 1990 | 392 | 12 | 4100 | |
| Hakarere-1 (2001) | 2764 | 323 | >14 | 4800 | |
| Normal Pressure | na | na | 8.34 | 2840 | |

Table 9 Pressure Estimates Based on key Wells

Based on the existing drilled well results, it has been assumed that the average mid-depth of the Waipawa/Whangai Formation packages in the more prospective parts of the East Coast region is 2000 mTV and that the formations at that depth are substantially over-pressured, i.e. an average formation reservoir pressure of 4100 psia has been assumed for both fluid properties and production rate estimates

The geothermal temperature gradients in the East Coast are marginally depressed, i.e. lower temperatures than normal, when compared to those in Taranaki where the normal temperature gradient is approximately 3 deg.C per 100m of burial (Adams, Oct 2009). For this study a temperature gradient of 2.7 deg.C per 100m, i.e. 75 deg.C or 167 deg.F, has been assumed when calculating the oil fluid properties.

5.2. Rock Properties

The Waipawa and Whangai Formations have been intersected in a number of East coast wells and a review of the wireline log data from the Hukarere-1, Opuotama-1 and Rere-1 shows the



inter-bedded nature of these formations and that the porosities are in the range of 4 to 8% and the water saturations in the range of 40% to more than 75%.

Permeabilities are not normally directly measured by wireline logs but can be inferred from porosity-permeability relationships for the fine grained sands and silts and have been assumed to be in the order of 0.025 mD. These estimates are significantly higher than the permeabilities typically seen in the North American Bakken Fm which are typically 0.001 mD or less through to 0.01 mD (Grau & Sterling, 2011).

5.3. Recovery By Well

The analogy data, summarized in section 4 indicates that a typical Bakken well will recover 0.55 million barrels of oil equivalent and the Eagle Ford wells slightly less at 0.3 million BOE.

Apache (Ferguson 2012) has suggested that the thicker formations on the East coast may see up to 1 million BOE per well and they have used this number in deriving their development scenarios.

For this study, three different recovery cases were made;

- i. A single well model was made using the analytical well modeling software Saphir (from Kappa Engineering) and forecasts were made using this to give the shape of the production declines and a well recovery of 0.45 million barrels.
- ii. The Bakken well EUR of 0.55 million BOE with the production decline by well scaled from case i.
- iii. The Apache provided well EUR of 1 million BOE with the production decline by well scaled from case i.

These well recoveries were used for Scenarios 3, 4, and 5 respectively.



5.4. Screening Level Financial Models

In creating the development scenario models, a simplified NPV based economic model has been built (as a MS Excel spreadsheet). This optimises the development production rates and associated CAPEX and OPEX. The modelled NPV is based on forecasts of variable price(s), NPV discount rate, exchange rates, and inflation assumptions. An example of the spreadsheet inputs and calculations is shown in Table 10 below.

Table 10 Example Financial Model Inputs

| Case Description | O3 | PS for 25 | 500 stb/ | d | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------|-----------|----------|---------|--------|---------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|--------------------------|
| | Assumes | Gas Re | -inject | ion via | 2 Dedi | cated W | Vells | | | | | | |
| | Current | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | |
| Inputs | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ann. New Exploration Well Count | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | Well Count |
| Ann. New Production Well Count | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Ann. New Injection Well Count | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Exploration G&G | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Exploration Seismic | | | | | | | | | | | | | Canital Expenditure by |
| Exploration & Appraisal Wells | | | 12 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | Cupital Experiaterie by |
| Development Seismic | | | | 1.3 | | | | | | | | | year. |
| Development Wells | | | | | 10 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| Subsea Equipment & Flowlines | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Platform/FPSO | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Process Plant | | | | 7.50 | 9.50 | | | | | | | | |
| Export Pipelines | | | | 1.13 | 3.38 | | | | | | | | |
| Onshore Power Generation (50 PJ pa) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Abandonment | | | | | | | | | | 5 | | | |
| Abandonment Platform/Installation | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating (Fixed) | | | | | | | | | | | | | Fixed Operating |
| G&A | | | | | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | rixed Operating |
| OPEX Baseline (incl well re-entries etc) | | | | | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | Expenditure by year. |
| Operating (Variable) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gas Processing (per GJ) | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 | Variable Onerating |
| LNG Cooling and Liq/Storage (NZ\$ per GJ) | | | | | | | | | | | | | variable operating |
| Liquids Treatment (NZ\$ per bbl) | 3.50 | 3.50 | 3.50 | 3.50 | 3.50 | 3.50 | 3.50 | 3.50 | 3.50 | 3.50 | 3.50 | 3.50 | Expenditure unit by by |
| Water Treatment (NZ\$ per bbl) | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | vear. |
| Other | | | | • | | | | | | | | | |
| Production Forecasts | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Producing Year | | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | |
| Gas Rate (mmscf per day) | | | | | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.99 | 0.98 | 0.63 | 0.36 | 0.20 | 0.12 | |
| Gas Fuel & Flare (mmscf per day) | | | | | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.01 | Production Forecasts for |
| Cum. Gas incl Fuel (Bscf) | | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.6 | all product streams |
| Cum Sales Gas, i.e less Fuel (Bscf) | | | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.7 | an product streams |
| Sales Gas, i.e less Fuel etc (PJ pa) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| LNG Sales Gas (PJ pa) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | - |
| LNG Sales Gas Cumulative (PJ) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | - |
| Oil/Condensate (stb per day) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 | 1306 | 751 | 432 | 248 | |
| Cum. Oil/Condensate (mmstb) | | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.7 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 2.9 | 3.4 | 3.7 | 3.8 | 3.9 | 4 |
| LPG (t/day) | | | | | | | | | | - | | | - |
| Produced Water (stb per day) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 60 | 120 | 121 | 95 | 71 | 50 | 4 |
| Cum. Prod. Water (mmstb) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| Injected Water (stb per day) | | | | | 2405 | 2405 | 2460 | 2520 | 1687 | 996 | 588 | 348 | |
| Cum. Inj. Water (mmstb) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | |



The calculations and model outputs are illustrated in Table 11 below for an example model taken from a prior report using the same methodology (Adams, 2009) carried out for the Ministry in 2009. Note that the economic cut-off is determined by the year in which the Net Cash-flows become negative after the start-up of production.

Table 11 Example Financial Model Calculations & Outputs

| | Current 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | |
|--|-----------------|----------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Outputs | | | | | | | | | | | | | Conital spond |
| Capital (NZ\$ mm) (inflation adj.) | 2.00 | 2.10 | 15.44 | 27.64 | 27.80 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 7.76 | 0.00 | 0.00 | Capital spenu |
| Operating (Fixed NZ\$ mm) (inflation adj.) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 8.51 | 8.93 | 9.38 | 9.85 | 10.34 | 10.86 | 11.40 | 11.97 | Fixed Opex Spend |
| Operating (Variable NZ\$ mm) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3.74 | 3.60 | 4.13 | 4.35 | 2.98 | 1.81 | 1.09 | 0.66 | 1 1 |
| Gas Processing NZ\$ mm (inflation adj.) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Liquids Trans./Treatment NZ\$ mm (inflation adj | .) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Variable Opex Spend |
| Water Treatment NZ\$ mm (inflation adj.) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | · ···································· |
| Percenues | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 60.41 | 72.28 | 79 20 | 82.02 | 57.64 | 25.42 | 21.95 | 12.44 | |
| Cas (NZ\$ mm as) inflation adjusted | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 09.41 | 1.42 | /8.20 | 82.92 | 57.04 | 35.43 | 21.85 | 13.44 | |
| Ol/Candenanta (NIZ [®] mm na) inflation adj | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.34 | 70.95 | 75.06 | 20.62 | 2.00 | 22.49 | 20.20 | 12.41 | Revenues |
| Oil (NZ\$ mm na) - inflation adi | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 00.87 | 70.85 | 75.00 | 19.52 | 34.98 | 33.46 | 20.39 | 12.41 | Revenues |
| On (1420 han pa) innation adj. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DCF Analysis | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Revenue | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 57.16 | 59.74 | 64.69 | 68.72 | 44.31 | 22.77 | 9.36 | 0.81 | |
| AVR 5% | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.86 | 2.99 | 3.23 | 3.44 | 2.22 | 1.14 | 0.47 | 0.04 | Discounted Cashflow |
| APR 20% | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 8.10 | 7.92 | 10.12 | 11.77 | 7.48 | 3.46 | 0.64 | 0.00 | Analysas |
| Depreciation Scale | 0.70 | 0.70 | 0.70 | 0.70 | 0.70 | 0.70 | 0.70 | 0.70 | 0.70 | 0.70 | 0.70 | 0.70 | Analyses |
| Cum. Capital | 2.00 | 3.50 | 17.89 | 40.16 | 55.92 | 39.14 | 27.40 | 19.18 | 13.43 | 17.15 | 12.01 | 8.41 | |
| Capital Depreciation | 0.00 | 0.60 | 1.05 | 5.37 | 12.05 | 16.77 | 11.74 | 8.22 | 5.75 | 4.03 | 5.15 | 3.60 | |
| Capital Cost | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Net Revenue less Cap.Cost | | -0.88 | -2.49 | -8.65 | 40.48 | 39.61 | 50.58 | 58.85 | 37.40 | 17.31 | 3.18 | -3.52 | Net Revenues |
| Cum Net. Revenue less Cap. Cost | 0.0 | -0.9 | -3.4 | -12.0 | 28.5 | 68.1 | 118.6 | 177.5 | 214.9 | 232.2 | 235.4 | 231.9 | |
| Net Rev+Depr.+Cap.Cost+Royalty | 0.00 | -0.88 | -2.49 | -8.65 | 32.38 | 31.69 | 40.47 | 47.08 | 29.92 | 13.85 | 2.54 | -3.52 | Taxes and Royalties |
| Net Rev+Depr.+Cap.Cost+Royalty+Tax | 0.0 | -0.9 | -2.5 | -8.7 | 22.7 | 22.2 | 28.3 | 33.0 | 20.9 | 9.7 | 1.8 | -2.5 | |
| NPV Calc (Ex.Royalty) | \$88 | mm | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NPV Calc (Incl.Royalty) | \$50 | mm | \sim | | | | | | | | | | Final NPV and VIR |
| NPV Calc (Incl.Royalty and Taxes) | \$33 | mm | | - | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| VIR Calc (Inc.Royalty and Taxes) | \$38 | PV Futur | e Cashf | ows | | | | | | | | | |
| | \$45 | PV Inves | stment | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0.83 | VIR | | | | | | | | | | |] |



6. Development Model Descriptions

Following on from the geology and geophysics, plus the data from prior wells and the preliminary financial modelling to screen outcomes, 5 discrete Exploration/Appraisal/ Development scenarios were modelled taking into some duplication of commercially viable scenarios to account for multiple permit/larger area successes. The scenarios are shown in Table 12.

| Tabl | e 12 Summary of the Development Scenar | ios as Mo | odelled |
|------|--|-----------|-------------|
| # | Saanania | Amoo | Decomintion |

| # | Scenario | Area | Description |
|-----|---|-------|---|
| 1 | E-mlanding and Conserve C-1 | (km2) | |
| I | Exploration not Successful | NA | Planned 4 well Apache/ I ag campaign is unsuccessful |
| | | | 4 Event Wells, Not modelled for there |
| 2 | Limited Euplanation guages but gub | NIA | 4 Expl. Wells. Not modelled further. |
| 2 | commercial results | INA | successful and further exploration (including other |
| | commerciarresuits | | narties) continues but no commercial production |
| | | | results |
| | | | 12 Expl Wells. Not modelled further. |
| 3 | Limited success and commercially viable | 100 | Recovery of 0.45 million BOE per well. |
| - | production. | | 6 Expl. & Appraisal & 30 production wells drilled |
| | L | | 2015 through 2020 |
| 3A | 3 of Scenario 3 with maximum of NZ\$1 | 300 | Assumes limited success in 3 different areas of the East |
| | billion CAPEX spend per annum. | | Coast. Development proceeds in the first area the |
| | | | others follow at 5 year intervals at a maximum spend |
| | | | rate of NZ\$1 billion per annum. |
| | | | 6 Expl. & Appraisal & 3 x 30 production wells drilled |
| | | | 2015 through 2025. |
| 4 | Intermediate exploration success and | 260 | Recovery of 0.55 million BOE per well. |
| | average N.American shale oil yields. | | 10 Expl. & Appraisal & 600 production wells drilled |
| | | | 2017 through 2030 from 50 sites. |
| 4A | 3 of Scenario 4 with maximum of NZ\$1 | 780 | Assumes intermediate success in 3 different areas of |
| | billion CAPEX spend per annum. | | the East Coast. Development proceeds in the first area |
| | | | the others follow at 5 year intervals at a maximum |
| - | | 2(0 | spend rate of NZ\$1 billion per annum. |
| Э | Exploration success analogous with | 260 | Recovery of 1.0 million BOE per well. |
| | Anacha | | 2017 through 2020 from 50 sites |
| 5 ^ | Apache. | 780 | 2017 tillougi 2030 flotif 30 sites. |
| JA | billion CAPEV spend per annum i e 3 | / 80 | Assumes Scenario 5 mgn success in 5 unrerent areas of the East Coast. Development proceeds in the first area |
| | of the Anache Scenario | | the fast Coast. Development proceeds in the first area |
| | of the Apache Scenario. | | spend rate of NZ\$1 billion per annum |
| 5B | 6 of Scenario 5 distributed over 50 years | 1560 | Assumes two of Scenario 5A i.e. extreme success |
| | i e 6 of the Apache scenario | 1500 | across the entire region in 6 different areas of the East |
| | ne o or me ripuone sechurio. | | Coast Development proceeds in the first area then |
| | | | others follow at 3 to 5 year intervals at a maximum |
| | | | spend rate of approximately NZ\$2 billion per annum. |



6.1. Scenario 1 Unsuccessful Exploration

Assumes that Apache/TAG execute the currently planned 4 well campaign on the East Coast. Results are negative and discourage any further exploration by any party.

No development models were made of this scenario.

6.2. Scenario 2 Exploration Success But Not Commercial

Assumes the same initial campaign as Scenario-1, but with sufficiently encouraging results to inspire additional exploration work along the East Coast basins. It has been assumed that this will involve some 12 wells and that on completion of the exploration activity development is not commercially viable. At this point all the well sites are remediated and permits handed back.

No development models were made of this scenario.

6.3. Scenario 3 Limited Success & Commercially Viable

This scenario is based on the GNS supported estimates of rock properties and the associated tight-oil derived production forecasts for individual wells rolled up into a 6 exploration and 30 production well development. The development has been scheduled on the assumption of using 1 (one) rig continuously for 6 years, i.e. 30 development wells covering approximately 95 km2 at a density of approximately 1 development well per 2.6 km2 (1 sq mile).

The individual wells using the assumed reservoir properties will flow at an oil rate initially of approx. 1000 bopd declining at approximately 50% per annum initially. For simplicity in estimating the development costing, it has been assumed that this development is in the geographically (relatively) benign blocks to the SW of Napier, i.e. Pongoroa Blocks North and South (see Figure 1). Activity to the north, i.e. towards Gisborne or further north, will be even more remote and the terrain significantly more difficult and costs would be substantially (say 10 to 20%) higher to develop in this area.

The oil recovery per well used in this scenario is 0.45 million barrels of oil equivalent (mmboe) which is around 25% less than a typical Bakken oil shale well (U.S. EIA, 2011).

Oil and gas production would be consolidated at a central production station via buried pipelines. The stabilised crude oil would initially be trucked to New Plymouth for export,. However, it is likely that following an early stage of testing, port facilities would be set up locally, reducing the need for long distance trucking. Any associated gas production will be flared during initial exploration testing but once being produced via the pipeline system, the gas would be used to fuel the oil processing and any excess would be sold locally at a relatively low price.

The associated production forecasts, capital, operating costs, along with the screening level economics for this scenario are shown in Appendix 1 as Table 20. The forecast and economic parameters for this scenario are summarised in Table 13.



| Parameter | Value | Comments |
|--|--------|--------------------------|
| Developed Area (km2) | 95 | |
| Number of sites | 9 | 4 Exploration sites |
| Number of Wells | 6 + 30 | 6 Exploration wells |
| Years Production | 11 | |
| Plateau Oil Production Rate (stb/d) | 5000 | |
| Oil Recovery (mmstb) | 14.3 | |
| Gas Recovery (Bscf) | 11.2 | |
| Post Royalty & Tax NPV@20% (NZ\$ mil.) | 165 | |
| VIR | 0.53 | |
| Capital Invest. (2012 NZ\$ mill.) | 791 | Undepreciated cumulative |

 Table 13 Scenario 3 Development Modelling Results

6.4. Scenario 3A Limited Success x 3

This scenario assumes that the success seen in Scenario-3 is replicated in two other permits/areas in the region, following on from the success of the first development. The subsequent developments are phased with 3-4 year delays and the number of working rigs is limited to 2. In this scenario, it is also envisaged that oil would be piped to new port facilities at Napier and/or Gisborne for export and that gas would also be piped to the local spurs of the North Island network.

The associated production forecasts, capital, operating costs, along with the screening level economics for this scenario are shown in Appendix 1 as Table 21. The forecast and economic parameters for this scenario are summarised in Table 14.

| Parameter | Value | Comments |
|--|--------|--------------------------|
| Developed Area (km2) | 300 | |
| Number of sites | 19 | 4 Exploration sites |
| Number of Wells | 6 + 90 | 6 Exploration wells |
| Years Production | 21 | |
| Plateau Oil Production Rate (stb/d) | 15000 | |
| Oil Recovery (mmstb) | 41.8 | |
| Gas Recovery (Bscf) | 41.1 | |
| Post Royalty & Tax NPV@20% (NZ\$ mil.) | 267 | |
| VIR | 0.47 | |
| Capital Invest. (2012 NZ\$ mill.) | 2457 | Undepreciated cumulative |

Table 14 Scenario 3A Development Modelling Results

6.5. Scenario 4 Intermediate Success

This is identical to the Apache derived Scenario 5 with the exception of the well recoveries being the same as a typical Bakken shale oil well at 0.55 mmboe (instead of the 1 mmboe in Scenario-5) Hence the details of this scenario are discussed in that section.



The associated production forecasts, capital, operating costs, along with the screening level economics for this scenario are shown in Appendix 1 as Table 22. The forecast and economic parameters for this scenario are summarised in Table 15.

| Table 1 | 5 | Scenario | 4 | Development | Modelling | Results |
|---------|---|----------|---|-------------|-----------|---------|
|---------|---|----------|---|-------------|-----------|---------|

| Parameter | Value | Comments |
|--|----------|----------------------------------|
| Developed Area (km2) | 260 | |
| Number of sites | 56 | 6 Expl. Sites. 12 prod well/site |
| Number of Wells | 10 + 600 | 10 Exploration wells |
| Years Production | 29 | |
| Plateau Oil Production Rate (stb/d) | 70000 | |
| Oil Recovery (mmstb) | 303 | |
| Gas Recovery (Bscf) | 280 | |
| Post Royalty & Tax NPV@20% (NZ\$ mil.) | 1316 | |
| VIR | 0.75 | |
| Capital Invest. (2012 NZ\$ mill.) | 10642 | Undepreciated cumulative |

6.6. Scenario 4A Intermediate Success x 3

This scenario assumes that the success seen in Scenario-4 is replicated in two other permits/areas in the region, following on from the success of the first development. The subsequent developments are phased with 3-4 year delays and the number of wells drilled per annum is limited ensure that no more than NZ\$1 billion Capital is spent in any one year.

The associated production forecasts, capital, operating costs, along with the screening level economics for this scenario are shown in Appendix 1 as Tables 23 and 24. The forecast and economic parameters for this scenario are summarised in Table 16.

| Parameter | Value | Comments |
|--|-----------|----------------------------------|
| Developed Area (km2) | 780 | |
| Number of sites | 156 | 6 Expl. Sites. 12 prod well/site |
| Number of Wells | 10 + 1800 | 10 Exploration wells |
| Years Production | 41 | |
| Plateau Oil Production Rate (stb/d) | 150000 | |
| Oil Recovery (mmstb) | 838 | |
| Gas Recovery (Bscf) | 916 | |
| Post Royalty & Tax NPV@20% (NZ\$ mil.) | 3023 | |
| VIR | 1.3 | |
| Capital Invest. (2012 NZ\$ mill.) | 39115 | Undepreciated cumulative |

Table 16 Scenario 4A Development Modelling Results



6.7. Scenario 5 Large Exploration Success

This scenario is very closely derived from that supplied by Apache (Ferguson, Jul 2012) and uses Apache's proposed costs, where available. This is based on the concept of developing 260 km2 of permit area in a pattern where there are 50 production well sites with 12 horizontal, multi-stage fracture stimulated wells per site. The The oil recovery per well used in this scenario is 1.0 million barrels of oil equivalent (mmboe), as described by Apache, which is around the upper end of the range observed in the Bakken oil shale (U.S. EIA, 2011).

As for the Scenario 3 model, oil and gas production would be consolidated at a central production station via buried pipelines. The stabilised crude oil during exploration testing would initially be trucked to New Plymouth for export. However, once development proceeds, notionally in 2017, pipelines and port facilities would be set up locally, removing the need for trucking. Any associated gas production will be flared during initial exploration testing but once being produced via the pipeline system, the gas would be used to fuel the oil processing and any excess would be sold, probably at a relatively low price.

The associated production forecasts, capital, operating costs, along with the screening level economics for this scenario are shown in Appendix 1 as Tables 25 and 26. The forecast and economic parameters for this scenario are summarised in Table 17.

| Parameter | Value | Comments |
|--|----------|----------------------------------|
| Developed Area (km2) | 260 | |
| Number of sites | 56 | 6 Expl. Sites. 12 prod well/site |
| Number of Wells | 10 + 600 | 10 Exploration wells |
| Years Production | 33 | |
| Plateau Oil Production Rate (stb/d) | 100000 | |
| Oil Recovery (mmstb) | 506 | |
| Gas Recovery (Bscf) | 547 | |
| Post Royalty & Tax NPV@20% (NZ\$ mil.) | 3245 | |
| VIR | 1.85 | |
| Capital Invest. (2012 NZ\$ mill.) | 10642 | Undepreciated cumulative |

Table 17 Scenario 5 Development Modelling Results

6.8. Scenario 5A Large Success x 3

This scenario assumes that the success seen in Scenario-5 is replicated in two other permits/areas in the region, following on from the success of the first development. The subsequent developments are phased with 3-4 year delays and the number of wells drilled per annum is limited ensure that no more than NZ\$1 billion Capital is spent in any one year.

The associated production forecasts, capital, operating costs, along with the screening level economics for this scenario are shown in Appendix 1 as Tables 27 and 28. The forecast and economic parameters for this scenario are summarised in Table 18.



 Table 18 Scenario 5A Development Modelling Results

| Parameter | Value | Comments |
|--|-----------|----------------------------------|
| Developed Area (km2) | 780 | |
| Number of sites | 156 | 6 Expl. Sites. 12 prod well/site |
| Number of Wells | 10 + 1800 | 10 Exploration wells |
| Years Production | 41 | |
| Plateau Oil Production Rate (stb/d) | 225000 | |
| Oil Recovery (mmstb) | 1522 | |
| Gas Recovery (Bscf) | 1665 | |
| Post Royalty & Tax NPV@20% (NZ\$ mil.) | 6381 | |
| VIR | 2.73 | |
| Capital Invest. (2012 NZ\$ mill.) | 39115 | Undepreciated cumulative |

6.9. Scenario 5B Large Success x 6

This scenario assumes that the success seen in Scenario-5 is replicated in five other permits/areas in the region, following on from the success of the first development. The subsequent developments are phased with 3-4 year delays and the number of wells drilled per annum is limited ensure that no more than NZ\$2 billion Capital is spent in any one year.

The associated production forecasts, capital, operating costs, along with the screening level economics for this scenario are shown in Appendix 1 as Tables 29, 30, and 31. The forecast and economic parameters for this scenario are summarised in Table 19.

| Parameter | Value | Comments |
|--|-----------|----------------------------------|
| Developed Area (km2) | 1560 | |
| Number of sites | 306 | 6 Expl. Sites. 12 prod well/site |
| Number of Wells | 10 + 3600 | 10 Exploration wells |
| Years Production | 64 | |
| Plateau Oil Production Rate (stb/d) | 225000 | |
| Oil Recovery (mmstb) | 3043 | |
| Gas Recovery (Bscf) | 3338 | |
| Post Royalty & Tax NPV@20% (NZ\$ mil.) | 6861 | |
| VIR | 2.86 | |
| Capital Invest. (2012 NZ\$ mill.) | 114127 | Undepreciated cumulative |

Table 19 Scenario 5A Development Modelling Results



7. References

| Author | Title | Date | Publisher |
|---------------|--|------------|--------------------------------|
| Adams, M | Production and Cost Estimates | Oct | MA Reservoir Engineering Ltd, |
| | for New Zealand's Petroleum | 2009 | New Plymouth. Report MARE |
| | Resources | | 62.1_v1.3F prepared for MED |
| | Phase 1 Report Final | _ | |
| Bland, K.J.; | Geological Input into the | Sep | GNS Science Consultancy |
| Quinn, R | Evaluation of a Potential East | 2012 | Report 2012/250. Lower Hutt |
| | Coast Resources Play | | |
| САРР | Statistical Handbook for | Nov | by Canadian Association of |
| | Canada's Upstream Petroleum | 2010 | Petroleum Producers |
| | Industry | T 1 | |
| Ferguson, A | Resource Development Scenarios | July | Apache MS PowerPoint |
| et al. | - East Coast New Zealand | 2012 | presentation given to NZPAM. |
| | Unshore, Unconventional | | Apache Calgary. |
| | Petroleum Resources | D | |
| Grau, A; & | Characterization of the Bakken | Dec. | Adapted from oral presentation |
| Sterling, | System of the williston Basin | 2011 | at AAPG International |
| К.П. | Power of a Source | | Milen Itely October 22.26 |
| | Power of a Source Rock/Unconventional Reservoir | | 2011 Sourch and Discovery |
| | Couplet | | Article #40847 (2011) |
| Loo I | Droduction Forecasting in Low | Mov | Alticle #40847 (2011) |
| Lee, J. | Pormoshility Oil and Cos | 101ay | Prospectation 17 May 2012 |
| | Reservoirs | 2012 | riesentation, 17 May 2012 |
| Ianet K | Diagenesis and Fracture | 2001 | US Geological Survey |
| Pitman, J.K.: | Development in the Bakken | 2001 | Professional Paper 1653. |
| Price.L.C.: | Formation, Williston Basin: | | From Web location |
| LeFever, | Implications for Reservoir | | http://pubs.usgs.gov/pp/p1653/ |
| J.A. | Quality in the Middle Member | | |
| U.S. EIA | Review of Energing Resources: | July | U.S. Energy Information |
| | U.S. Shale Gas and Shale Oil | 2011 | Administration (EIA) |
| | Plays | | |
| Various | Well Completion Reports | 1959 to | Various |
| | | 2012 | |
| Zink, K.G. | Geochemical database and | Nov | GNS Science Consultancy |
| & Sykes, R | interpretation of 10 oils from | 2010 | Report 2009/13, Lower Hutt |
| | several New Zealand basins | | |
| | | | |



8. Appendix 1 – Development Scenarios Forecast Sheets



Table 20 Scenario 3

| Development Freemanies Model | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------------|-----------|---------|----------|------------|---------|----------|----------|---------|---------|----------|----------|--------|
| Development Economics Model | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MRA 25 Oct 2012 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NPV (NZ\$mm 2012 Dollars) | \$418 | Gross NF | V Pre Roy | alty & To | 2X | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NPV (NZ\$mm 2012 Dollars) | \$165 | Post Rove | utv & Tax | es | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Case Description | SC03 | PS for 50 | 000 stb/d | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| z | Assumes | Central | 5000 b | opd Pro | duction | Statio | n and 5 l | Develop | ment w | ells per y | ear for | 6 years. | . 100 ki | n2 of p | roducin | g area d | levelope | ed. |
| | Current | 2012 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2010 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2022 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2020 |
| Innuts | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2010 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2020 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 |
| Inputs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ann. New Exploration Well Count | | 3 | 3 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ann. New Production Well Count | | | | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Ann. New Injection Well Count | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital | - | | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Exploration G&G | 2 | 2 | 10 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Exploration & Appraisal Wells | 5.0 | 36 | 36 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Development Seismic | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sectophene Second | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Development Wells | | | | 85 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 85 | | | | | | | | | |
| Subsea Equipment & Flowlines | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Platform/FPSO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Process Plant | | | | 27.50 | 27.50 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 2.50 | | | | | | | | | |
| Onchora Power Generation (50 PL na) | | | | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.30 | 2.50 | | | | | | | | | |
| Abandonment | | | | | | | | | | | 72 | | | | | | | |
| Abandonment Platform/Installation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating (Fixed) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| G&A | | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 |
| OPEX Baseline (incl well re-entries etc) | | 3.00 | 3.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating (Variable) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gas Processing (per GJ) | | | | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| Liquids Treat incl. Transport & Port etc (NZ\$ per bh) | | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 |
| Water Treatment (NZS per bbl) | | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| (| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other - Gas F&F Carbon Cost (NZD/mscf) | | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Production Forecasts | | | | | | - | | | 0.642995 | | | | | | | | | |
| Producing Year | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 |
| Gas Fuel & Flore (mmscf per day) | | 3.30 | 5.05 | 5.47 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 3.54 | 1.00 | 1.40 | 0.94 | 0.60 | 0.39 | 0.25 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.07 |
| Cum. Gas incl Fuel (Bscf) | | 0.6 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 3.5 | 5.5 | 6.6 | 8.6 | 9.9 | 10.7 | 11.2 | 11.6 | 11.8 | 11.9 | 12.0 | 12.1 | 12.1 | 12.1 |
| Cum Sales Gas, i.e less Fuel (Bscf) | | 0.4 | 1.2 | 2.0 | 2.8 | 3.6 | 4.5 | 5.3 | 5.7 | 6.0 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 6.1 |
| Sales Gas, i.e less Fuel etc (PJ pa) | | 0.4 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| LNG Sales Gas (PJ pa) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LNG Sales Gas Cumulative (PJ) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BOE Cum | | 1.22 | 3.05 | 5.03 | 7.03 | 9.19 | 11.18 | 13.34 | 14.73 | 15.62 | 16.20 | 16.57 | 16.81 | 16.96 | 17.06 | 17.12 | 17.16 | 17.19 |
| Cum Oil/Condensate (sto per day) | | 3059 | 4088 | 49// | 5000 | 4997 | 5000 | 5000 | 3215 | 2007 | 1329 | 800 | 14.8 | 303 | 15.1 | 140 | 94 | 15.2 |
| LPG (t/day) | | 1.1 | 2.0 | 4.0 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 10.1 | 11.9 | 15.1 | 15.0 | 14.5 | 14.0 | 14.0 | 15.0 | 15.1 | 15.1 | 15.1 | 15.2 |
| Produced Water (stb per day) | | 3 | 229 | 249 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 161 | 103 | 66 | 43 | 27 | 18 | 11 | 7 | 5 | 3 |
| Cum. Prod. Water (mmstb) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Injected Water (stb per day) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cum. Inj. Water (mmstb) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | In | format | ion Be |
| Sales Price (NZS) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gas (S per GJ) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Oil (Sper bbl) | 110.19 | 107.80 | 102.39 | 106.30 | 108.00 | 111.02 | 113.38 | 115.74 | 118.10 | 119.94 | 121.78 | 123.62 | 125.40 | 127.30 | 128.74 | 130.18 | 131.62 | 133.06 |
| Other (LPG etc) | 110.15 | 107.00 | 102.55 | 100.50 | 100.00 | 111.02 | 115.50 | 115.74 | 110.10 | 115.54 | 121.70 | 125.02 | 125.40 | 127.50 | 120.74 | 150.10 | 151.02 | 155.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Model Assumptions | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Cost (% pa) Discount Pate (% pa) | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 |
| Inflation Rate (% pa) | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 |
| Tax Rate (% na) | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outputs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital (NZS mm) (inflation adj.) | 7.60 | 39.06 | 50.82 | 127.85 | 131.68 | 103.76 | 106.87 | 110.07 | 113.38 | 0.00 | 96.76 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Operating (Fixed NZS mm) (initiation adj.) | 0.00 | 20.06 | 30.81 | 35 34 | 36.56 | 37.64 | 38 70 | 30.05 | 26.61 | 18.27 | 18.81 | 19.58 | 19.90 | 20.50 | 21.18 | 21.81 | 1.03 | 25.14 |
| Gas Processing & Carbon NZ\$ mm (inflation adi.) | 0.00 | 1 20.00 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1/./0 | 11.94 | 1 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.34 | 1.55 | 1.05 | 0.00 |
| Liquids Trans./Treatment NZ\$ mm (inflation adj.) | | 20 | 30 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 25 | 17 | 11 | 7 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Water Treatment NZ\$ mm (inflation adj.) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 0.00 | 122.00 | 101 60 | 211.16 | 222.25 | 224.02 | 247.24 | 250.06 | 175.60 | 110.16 | 70.46 | 52.42 | 25.00 | 24.12 | 1616 | 10.02 | 7.05 | 4.95 |
| Gas (NZS mm na) - inflation adjusted | 0.00 | 123.80 | 181.08 | 211.10 | 223.35 | 234.92 | 247.24 | 259.90 | 1/5.08 | 0.00 | /9.40 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 24.13 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 4.85 |
| Oil/Condensate (NZ\$ mm pa) - inflation adj. | 0.00 | 123.80 | 181.68 | 211.16 | 223.35 | 234.92 | 247.24 | 259.96 | 175.68 | 118.16 | 79.46 | 53.42 | 35.90 | 24.13 | 16.16 | 10.82 | 7.25 | 4.85 |
| Oil (NZ\$ mm pa) - inflation adj. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DCF Analysis | | | | | | 105.5 | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AVD 59/ | 0.00 | 98.60 | 145.58 | 160.53 | 171.03 | 181.05 | 191.74 | 202.79 | 131.33 | 82.11 | 48.70 | 25.99 | 10.62 | 0.04 | -7.35 | -12.54 | -16.24 | -18.97 |
| AVK 5% | 0.00 | 4.95 | 25.12 | 24.19 | 8.00 | 9.05 | 9.39 | 16.75 | 0.57 | 4.11 | 2.44 | 1.30 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Depreciation Scale | 0.00 | 0.70 | 0.70 | 0.70 | 0.70 | 0.70 | 0.70 | 0.70 | 0.70 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.70 |
| Cum. Capital | 7.60 | 44.38 | 81.89 | 185.17 | 261.31 | 286.67 | 307.54 | 325.35 | 341.12 | 238.78 | 263.91 | 184.74 | 129.32 | 90.52 | 63.37 | 44.36 | 31.05 | 21.73 |
| Capital Depreciation | 0.00 | 2.28 | 13.32 | 24.57 | 55.55 | 78.39 | 86.00 | 92.26 | 97.60 | 102.34 | 71.64 | 79.17 | 55.42 | 38.79 | 27.16 | 19.01 | 13.31 | 9.31 |
| Capital Cost | 0 | 4 | 7 | 15 | 21 | 24 | 25 | 27 | 28 | 20 | 22 | 15 | 11 | 8 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 |
| Net Revenue less Cap.Cost | | 92.77 | 125.61 | 120.95 | 94.12 | 79.08 | 80.43 | 83.74 | 5.63 | -40.17 | -44.64 | -68.61 | -55.61 | -46.32 | -39.81 | -35.25 | -32.15 | -30.10 |
| Cum Net. Revenue less Cap. Cost | 0.0 | 92.8 | 218.4 | 339.3 | 433.4 | 512.5 | 593.0 | 676.7 | 682.3 | 642.2 | 597.5 | 528.9 | 473.3 | 427.0 | 387.2 | 351.9 | 320 | 290 |
| Net Rev+Depr.+Cap.Cost+Royalty | 0.00 | 74.22 | 100.49 | 96.76 | 75.30 | 63.27 | 64.34 | 66.99 | 4.51 | -40.17 | -44.64 | -68.61 | -55.61 | -46.32 | -39.81 | -35.25 | -32.15 | -30.10 |
| NPV Calc (Ex.Royalty) | 0.0 \$419 | 52.0 | 70.3 | 07.7 | 52.7 | 44.3 | 45.0 | 40.9 | 3.2 | -28.1 | -31.3 | -48.0 | -38.9 | -32 | -28 | -25 | -23 | -21 |
| NPV Calc (Incl.Royalty) | \$236 | mm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NPV Calc (Incl.Royalty and Taxes) | \$165 | mm | J | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| VIR Calc (Inc.Royalty and Taxes) | \$193 | PV Futur | e Cashflo | ws | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | \$363 | PV Inves | tment | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



Table 21 Scenario 3A

| Development Economics Model | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| MRA 10 Oct 2012 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NPV (NZ\$mm 2012 Dollars) | \$688 | Gross NF | V Pre Roy | valty & To | IX. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NPV (NZ\$mm 2012 Dollars) | \$267 | Post Roya | alty & Tax | ces | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Case Description | SC03A Assumes | 3 of the | sC03 C | d gas pro C entral | cessing s 5000 be | ales with opd Pro | 3 seperat | e develop Station | with 3 | e. 15,000 b x 5 Devel | opd. Well opment | wells p | ates limit er year | ed by am: per Stat | aximum o tion for | f 2 rigs w 6 years | orking su phased | nultaneou 2-3 yea | isly. I rs apai | t (limite | d by 2 r |
| | Current | 2012 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2019 | 2010 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2022 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2020 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 |
| Inputs | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2010 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2023 | 2020 | 2027 | 2020 | 2029 | 2030 | 2031 | 2032 |
| Ann. New Exploration Well Count | | 3 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Ann. New Production Well Count | | | | 5 | 5 | 5 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 5 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Exploration G&G | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 2 | | | | | | | |
| Exploration Seismic | 5.6 | 5 | 10 | - | 2 | 10 | 2 | - | 10 | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | |
| Exploration & Appraisal Wells Development Seismic | | 36 | 36 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Development Wells Subsea Equipment & Flowlines | | | | 85 | 85 | 85 | 170 | 20 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 85 | | | | | | | |
| Platform/FPSO | | | | 07.00 | 27.50 | | | 27.00 | 27.60 | 27.50 | 07.6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Intra-field Pipelines | | | | 27.50 | 27.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 27.50 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 2.50 | | | | | | | |
| Onshore Power Generation (50 PJ pa) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 102 |
| Abandonment Platform/Installation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 172 |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating (Fixed) | | | | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | | | | | |
| G&A OPEX Baseline (incl well re-entries etc) | | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 12.00 | 2.00 12.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 4.00 | 8.00 24.00 | 8.00 48.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 72.00 | 12.00 72.00 | 12.00 72.00 | 12.00 72.00 | 12.00 72.00 | 12.00 72.00 | 12.00 72.00 | 12.00 72.00 | 12.00 72.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gas Processing (per GJ) | | | | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| LNG Cooling and Liq/Storage (NZ\$ per GJ) | | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 |
| Water Treatment (NZ\$ per bbl) | | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 17.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 17.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| Other - Gas E&E Carbon Cost (NZD/mscf) | | 1.43 | 1 43 | 1 43 | 1 43 | 1 43 | 1 43 | 1 43 | 1 43 | 1 43 | 1 43 | 1 43 | 1 43 | 1 43 | 1 43 | 1 43 | 1 43 | 1 43 | 1 43 | 1.43 | 1 43 |
| | | 1.15 | 1.15 | | | 1.15 | 1.15 | 1.15 | 1.15 | | 1.15 | 1.15 | 1.15 | 1.15 | | | | 1.15 | 1.15 | 1.15 | |
| Production Forecasts Producing Year | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 0.701207 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| Gas Rate (mmscf per day) | | 3.36 | 5.05 | 5.47 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 7.15 | 9.90 | 13.20 | 16.50 | 16.50 | 11.57 | 8.11 | 5.69 | 3.99 | 2.80 | 1.96 | 1.38 | 0.96 | 0.68 | 0.47 |
| Gas Fuel & Flare (mmscf per day) Cum. Gas incl Fuel (Bscf) | | 3.36 | 5.05 | 5.47 | 5.50 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 38.1 | 2.00 39.1 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 40.9 | 2.00 41.1 |
| Cum Sales Gas, i.e less Fuel (Bscf) | | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 1.6 | 3.0 | 5.1 | 7.7 | 10.4 | 12.1 | 13.2 | 13.9 | 14.3 | 14.4 | 14.4 | 14.3 | 14.1 | 13.9 | 13.6 |
| LNG Sales Gas (PJ pa) | | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 1.8 | 1.1 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 0.0 | -0.1 | -0.2 | -0.2 | -0.3 |
| LNG Sales Gas Cumulative (PJ) | | 1.2 | 2.0 | 5.0 | 7.0 | 0.2 | 11.0 | 15.7 | 20.0 | 27.2 | 22.0 | 20.4 | 41.6 | 42.0 | 45.4 | 46 5 | 47.2 | 47.0 | 49.1 | 49.4 | 49.6 |
| Oil/Condensate (stb per day) | | 3059 | 4588 | 4977 | 5000 | 5000 | 6500 | 9000 | 12000 | 15000 | 15000 | 10518 | 7375 | 5172 | 3626 | 2543 | 1783 | 1250 | 877 | 615 | 431 |
| Cum. Oil/Condensate (mmstb) | | 1.1 | 2.8 | 4.6 | 6.4 | 8.3 | 10.6 | 13.9 | 18.3 | 23.8 | 29.3 | 33.1 | 35.8 | 37.7 | 39.0 | 39.9 | 40.6 | 41.1 | 41.4 | 41.6 | 41.8 |
| Produced Water (stb per day) | | 3 | 229 | 249 | 250 | 250 | 325 | 450 | 600 | 750 | 750 | 526 | 369 | 259 | 181 | 127 | 89 | 63 | 44 | 31 | 22 |
| Cum. Prod. Water (mmstb) Injected Water (stb per day) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Cum. Inj. Water (mmstb) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Tes | format | ion Rol | ow this | Tinoia | Davia |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Tormat | юп Бе | ow this | Lineis | Dasic |
| Gas (\$ per GJ) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 |
| Condensate (\$ per bbl) | 110.19 | 107.80 | 102.39 | 106.30 | 108.66 | 111.02 | 113.38 | 115.74 | 118.10 | 119.94 | 121.78 | 123.62 | 125.46 | 127.30 | 128.74 | 130.18 | 131.62 | 133.06 | 134.50 | 135.60 | 136.70 |
| Other (LPG etc) | 110.15 | 107.00 | 102.57 | 100.50 | 100.00 | 111.02 | 115.50 | 113.74 | 110.10 | 110.04 | 121.70 | 125.02 | 123.40 | 127.50 | 120.74 | 150.10 | 151.02 | 155.00 | 154.50 | 155.00 | 150.70 |
| Financial Model Assumptions | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Cost (% pa) | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 |
| Inflation Rate (% pa) | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 20.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 20.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
| Tax Rate (% pa) | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 |
| Outputs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital (NZS mm) (inflation adj.) Operating (Fixed NZS mm) (inflation adj.) | 7.60 | 39.06 | 50.82 | 149.70 | 131.68 | 115.35 | 208.36 | 273.03 | 274.26 | 295.53 | 277.52 | 247.78 | 255.21 | 131.43 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 346.77 |
| Operating (Variable NZ\$ mm) | 0.00 | 21.33 | 33.04 | 36.99 | 38.27 | 38.05 | 50.71 | 71.99 | 98.59 | 126.71 | 130.51 | 94.54 | 68.57 | 49.82 | 36.29 | 26.52 | 19.48 | 14.40 | 10.75 | 8.12 | 6.23 |
| Gas Processing & Carbon NZ\$ mm (inflation adj.) Liquids Trans/Treatment NZ\$ mm (inflation adj.) | 0 | 2 | 30 | 3 34 | 3 35 | 2 | 2 | 3 69 | 4 94 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 3 65 | 3 | 2 34 | 2 25 | 2 | 2 | 1 9 | 1 | 1 |
| Water Treatment NZ\$ mm (inflation adj.) | 0 | 0 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Revenues | 0.00 | 123.80 | 181.68 | 211.16 | 223.35 | 238.02 | 325.92 | 475.05 | 666.12 | 871.26 | 910.95 | 667.10 | 488.25 | 357.10 | 260.13 | 189.28 | 137.51 | 99.68 | 72.03 | 51.69 | 36.85 |
| Gas (NZ\$ mm pa) - inflation adjusted | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.97 | 4.51 | 7.12 | 10.40 | 13.87 | 14.28 | 9.71 | 6.39 | 3.97 | 2.21 | 0.91 | -0.05 | -0.76 | -1.29 | -1.70 | -2.02 |
| Oil (NZ\$ mm pa) - inflation adj. | 0.00 | 125.80 | 181.08 | 211.10 | 223.35 | 255.04 | 321.41 | 407.95 | 055.72 | 857.59 | 890.00 | 057.59 | 401.07 | 355.15 | 251.95 | 100.57 | 157.55 | 100.45 | 15.52 | 33.39 | 38.87 |
| DCF Analysis | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Revenue | 0.00 | 97.3 | 143.3 | 158.9 | 169.3 | 183.7 | 258.5 | 383.4 | 527.0 | 671.5 | 699.8 | 456.3 | 299.9 | 183.9 | 96.8 | 31.9 | -16.8 | -53.6 | -81.7 | -103.7 | -121.1 |
| AVK 5% APR 20% | 0.00 | 4.9 | 7.2 | 7.9 23.5 | 8.5 16.9 | 9.2 15.1 | 12.9 26.2 | 19.2 41.9 | 26.3 60.1 | 33.6 81.3 | 35.0 80.5 | 22.8 | 15.0 | 9.2 0.0 | 4.8 | 1.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Depreciation Scale | 0.70 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 |
| Capital Depreciation | 7.60 | 44.4 | 81.9 | 207.0 24.6 | 276.6 62.1 | 309.0 83.0 | 424.6 92.7 | 570.3 | 673.5 171.1 | 202.0 | 814.4 230.1 | 817.8 244.3 | 827.7 245.4 | /10.8 248.3 | 497.6 213.2 | 348.3 149.3 | 243.8 104.5 | 73.1 | 119.5 51.2 | 83.6 35.8 | 405.3 |
| Capital Cost | 0 | 3.6 | 6.7 | 16.8 | 22.6 | 25.4 | 34.7 | 46.7 | 55.3 | 63.0 | 67.0 | 67.4 | 68.2 | 58.9 | 41.6 | 29.1 | 20.4 | 14.3 | 10.0 | 7.0 | 32.6 |
| Cum Net. Revenue less Cap. Cost | 0.0 | 91.5 | 214.9 | 332.4 | 84.6 417.0 | 492.4 | 623.4 | 832.7 | 1133.4 | 406.4 | 1942.5 | 2087.0 | -13.7 2073.4 | -123.3 1950.1 | 1792.0 | -140.5 1645.5 | 1503.9 | -141.0 1362.9 | 1220.0 | 1073.5 | -178.8 894.6 |
| Net Rev+Depr.+Cap.Cost+Royalty Net Rev+Depr.+Cap.Cost+Royalty-Tay | 0.00 | 73.2 | 98.7 | 94.0 | 67.7 | 60.3 | 104.9 | 167.5 | 240.5 | 325.1 | 322.1 | 115.6 | -13.7 | -123.3 | -158.0 | -146.5 | -141.6 | -141.0 | -142.9 | -146.6 | -178.8 |
| NPV Calc (Ex.Royalty) | \$688 | mm | 09.1 | 05.8 | 47.4 | 42.2 | /3.4 | 117.2 | 108.4 | 227.0 | 223.5 | 80.9 | -9.0 | -80 | -111 | -103 | -99 | -99 | -100 | -103 | -125 |
| NPV Calc (Incl.Royalty) NPV Calc (Incl.Royalty and Taxes) | \$381 | mm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3207 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| VIR Calc (Inc.Royalty and Taxes) | \$312 \$667 | PV Futur PV Inves | re Cashflo stment | ws | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0.47 | VIR | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



Table 22 Scenario 4

| Development Economics Model | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|----------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------|------------------|-------------|
| MRA 11 Oct 2012 | | | | | CAPEX | Check | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1437.5 |
| NPV (NZ\$mm 2012 Dollars) | \$3,398 | Gross N | PV Pre Ro | yalty & T | ax | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NPV (NZSmm 2012 Dollars) | \$1,316 | Post Roy | alty & Ta | xes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Case Description | SC04 | PS for 1 | 00k bopd | and gas p 0 hond | processin Droduc | ig sales. S ition Sta | C05 but 0. tion and | .55 MME | OE per w | ell instead le nor cit | of 1.0 M | MBOE p | er well. C | Costs the | same. Caj od 260 | pped Ann 0.1/m2.c | ual CAPI | EX of NZS | S1 Billion | per annu op od | n. Reduc | e well cou | int to con | itrol. | | | | | | |
| | Current | Centra | 1100,00 | o noha | FIUUUL | uon sta | | 3 01 4 . | 1 12 MCI | is per su | e per ye | | 000 m | | cu. 20 | 0 KIII 2 0 | n hionn | cilig are | ca ucvei | ohco: | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 | 2031 | 2032 | 2033 | 2034 | 2035 | 2036 | 2037 | 2038 | 2039 | 2040 | 2041 |
| Inputs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ann. New Exploration Well Count Ann. New Production Well Count | | 4 | 4 2 | 4 | • | 45 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 45 | 45 | 40 | 40 | 35 | 30 | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ann. New Injection Well Count | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Exploration G&G | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Exploration Seismic | 5.6 | | 10.0 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Exploration & Appraisal Wells Development Science | | 45.0 | 22.5 | 45.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Derewyment oceant | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Development Wells | | | | | 25.0 | 506.3 | 562.5 | 562.5 | 562.5 | 562.5 | 562.5 | 562.5 | 506.3 | 506.3 | 450.0 | 450.0 | 393.8 | 337.5 | 225.0 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Platform/FPSO | | | | | 23.0 | 3.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 2.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Process Plant & Export Lines | | | | 133.3 | 291.5 | 258.3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Onshore Power Generation (50 PJ pa) | | | | | 12.5 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 12.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Abandonment | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 610.00 |
| Abandonment Platform/Installation Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating (Fixed) | | | | | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
| OPEX Baseline (incl well re-entries etc) | | | | | 70.00 | 105.20 | 105.20 | 105.20 | 105.20 | 105.20 | 105.20 | 105.20 | 105.20 | 105.20 | 105.20 | 105.20 | 105.20 | 105.20 | 105.20 | 105.20 | 105.20 | 105.20 | 105.20 | 105.20 | 105.20 | 105.20 | 105.20 | 105.20 | 105.20 | 105.20 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gas Processing (variable) | | | | | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| LNG Cooling and Liq/Storage (NZ\$ per GJ) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Liquids Treat incl. Transport & Port etc (NZ\$ per bbl) Water Treatment (NZ\$ per bbl) | | 17.00 | 0 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 |
| (| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other - Gas F&F Carbon Cost (NZD/mscf) | | 1.43 | 3 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 |
| Production Forecasts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0.814415 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Producing Year | | 1 | 1 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| Gas Kate (mmscr per day) Gas Fuel & Flare (mmscf per day) | | 1.10 | 5 0.87 | 1.52 | 0.37 | 10.00 | 10.00 | 28.34 | 10.00 | +0.59 | 49.80 | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 | 82.50 | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 | 30.29 | 29.30 | 10.00 | 19.01 | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.59 | 8.03 | 10.00 | 5.72 | 4.66 | 3.79 |
| Cum. Gas incl Fuel (Bscf) | | 0.2 | 2 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 3.9 | 7.9 | 18.2 | 33.0 | 50.0 | 68.2 | 91.5 | 117.6 | 146.5 | 176.6 | 201.2 | 221.2 | 237.4 | 250.7 | 261.5 | 270.3 | 277.5 | 283.29 | 288.04 | 291.91 | 295.06 | 297.62 | 299.71 | 301.41 | 302.80 |
| Cum Sales Gas, i.e. less Fuel (Bscf) Sales Gas, i.e. less Fuel etc. (PL na) | | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.0 | 4.1 | 7.5 | 13.1 | 19.7 | 27.0 | 36.8 | 48.1 | 60.7 | 73.9 | 84.4 | 92.5 | 98.8 | 103.7 | 107.2 | 109.8 | 111.5 | 112.6 | 113.2 | 113.3 | 113.0 | 112.5 | 112.5 | 112.5 | 112.5 |
| LNG Sales Gas (PJ pa) | | | | | | 2.0 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 0.7 | | 7.0 | 11.5 | 14.1 | 10.0 | 10.2 | 0.2 | | 1.0 | 5.0 | 2.0 | 1.0 | | 0.0 | 0.1 | | -0.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| LNG Sales Gas Cumulative (PJ) | | | | | | | 10 | | 40 | | | 102 | 101 | 16 | 104 | | 242 | 260 | 274 | 204 | 205 | 202 | 200 | | 410 | | 224 | | 120 | 220 |
| Oll Condensate (stb per day) | | 1055 | 5 791 | 1386 | 335 | 7911 | 19778 | 25761 | 36765 | 42359 | 45276 | 57912 | 65097 | 71908 | 75000 | 61081 | 49745 | 40513 | 32995 | 26871 | 21885 | 17823 | 14515 | 11822 | 9628 | 7841 | 6386 | 5201 | 4236 | 3449 |
| Cum. Ol/Condensate (mmstb) | | 0.4 | 4 0.7 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 4.2 | 11.4 | 20.8 | 34.3 | 49.7 | 66.3 | 87.4 | 111.2 | 137.5 | 164.8 | 187.2 | 205.3 | 220.1 | 232.2 | 242.0 | 250.0 | 256.5 | 261.8 | 266.1 | 269.6 | 272.5 | 274.8 | 276.7 | 278.3 | 279.5 |
| Produced Water (stb per day) | | 1.05 | 5 0.79 | 5.38 | 16.74 | 396 | 989 | 1288 | 1838 | 2118 | 2264 | 2896 | 3255 | 3595 | 3750 | 3054 | 2487 | 2026 | 1650 | 1344 | 1094 | 891 | 726 | 591 | 481 | 392 | 319 | 260 | 212 | 172 |
| Cum. Prod. Water (mmstb) | | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 2.4 | 3.3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| Injected Water (stb per day) Cum. Ini. Water (mmstb) | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| · · · · · | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | In | format | ion Bel | ow this | Line is | Basic | Financ | ial Mo | del Only | y - i.e. (| OUTPU | JTS | | | |
| Sales Price (NZS) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gas (\$ per GJ) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 |
| Condensate (S per bbl) Oil (S per bbl) | 110.19 | 107.80 | 0 102.39 | 106.30 | 108.66 | 111.02 | 113.38 | 115.74 | 118.10 | 119.94 119.94 | 121.78 | 123.62 | 125.40 | 127.30 | 128.74 | 130.18 130.18 | 131.62 | 133.06 | 134.50 134.50 | 135.60 | 136.70 | 137.80 | 138.90 138.90 | 140.00 | 140.60 | 141.20 | 141.80 | 142.40 | 143.00 143.00 | 143.60 |
| Other (LPG etc) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Model Assumptions | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Cost (% pa) | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 |
| Discount Rate (% pa) | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 |
| Tax Rate (% pa) | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 |
| a <i>i i i</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outputs Capital (NZS mm) (inflation adi) | 7.60 | 48 37 | 36.53 | 197.04 | 371.25 | 907 56 | 693 51 | 714 31 | 735 74 | 757.81 | 780 55 | 803.96 | 747 88 | 770 32 | 708 35 | 729.60 | 661 22 | 588.08 | 383.05 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1437 50 |
| Operating (Fixed NZS mm) (inflation adj.) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 82.16 | 125.43 | 129.20 | 133.07 | 137.06 | 141.18 | 145.41 | 149.77 | 154.27 | 158.90 | 163.66 | 168.57 | 173.63 | 178.84 | 184.20 | 189.73 | 195.42 | 201.28 | 207.32 | 213.54 | 219.95 | 226.55 | 233.34 | 240.34 | 247.55 | 254.98 |
| Operating (Variable NZS mm) | 0.00 | 7.30 | 5 5.68 | 10.28 | 2.56 | 34.67 | 76.51 | 101.39 | 147.20 | 174.02 | 191.27 | 250.69 | 289.64 | 329.03 | 353.25 | 297.30 | 250.40 | 211.08 | 178.13 | 150.53 | 127.40 | 108.04 | 91.83 | 78.27 | 66.93 | 57.46 | 49.55 | 39.75 | 33.34 | 27.97 |
| Liquids Trans/Treatment NZ\$ mm (inflation adj.) | | | 7 5 | 9 | 2 | 26 | 67 | 90 | 133 | 157 | 173 | 21 | 24 | 301 | 323 | 271 | 227 | 19 | 160 | 134 | 113 | 94 | 79 | 66 | 56 | 47 | 39 | 33 | 28 | 23 |
| Water Treatment NZ\$ mm (inflation adj.) | 0 | (| 0 0 | 0 | 0 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Revenues | 0.00 | 42.69 | 31.33 | 58.81 | 14.95 | 381.20 | 988.28 | 1355.89 | 2037.20 | 2456.19 | 2745.68 | 3674.05 | 4317.46 | 4984.36 | 5414.78 | 4590.11 | 3890.21 | 3296.26 | 2792.29 | 2358.85 | 1992.14 | 1681.90 | 1419.42 | 1197.37 | 1005.93 | 844.58 | 708.56 | 600.85 | 506.14 | 426.36 |
| Gas (NZ\$ mm pa) - inflation adjusted | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 9.31 | 10.29 | 16.53 | 28.26 | 35.00 | 39.21 | 54.49 | 64.38 | 74.38 | 80.38 | 65.31 | 52.60 | 41.87 | 32.81 | 25.14 | 18.63 | 13.10 | 8.38 | 4.35 | 0.88 | -2.11 | -4.70 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Oil Condensate (NZ\$ mm pa) - inflation adj. Oil (NZ\$ mm pa) - inflation adi. | 0.00 | 42.05 | 9 31.33 | 58.81 | 14.95 | 3/1.90 | 977.99 | 1339.30 | 2008.94 | 2421.20 | 2/06.4/ | 3619.56 | 4253.08 | 4909.99 | 5334.41 | 4524.81 | 3837.61 | 3254.39 | 2759.48 | 2333.72 | 19/3.51 | 1008.80 | 1411.04 | 1193.02 | 1005.06 | 846.69 | 713.26 | 600.85 | 506.14 | 426.36 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DCF Analysis Net Revenue | 0.00 | 35.2 | 25.64 | 48 53 | -60 77 | 221.10 | 782 57 | 1121 43 | 1752 03 | 2141.00 | 2409.00 | 3273 50 | 3873 55 | 4406 44 | 4897.87 | 4124.24 | 3466 19 | 2906 34 | 2420.05 | 2018 60 | 1669 32 | 1372 57 | 1120.27 | 905 56 | 710.05 | 560.57 | 425.66 | 320.76 | 225.25 | 143.41 |
| AVR 5% | 0.00 | 1.7 | 7 1.28 | 2.43 | 0.00 | 11.06 | 39.13 | 56.07 | 87.65 | 107.05 | 120.45 | 163.68 | 193.68 | 224.82 | 244.89 | 206.21 | 173.31 | 145.32 | 121.50 | 100.93 | 83.47 | 68.63 | 56.01 | 45.28 | 35.95 | 28.03 | 21.28 | 16.04 | 11.26 | 7.17 |
| APR 20% | 0.00 | 5.75 | 5 0.70 | 1.24 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 52.99 | 98.43 | 207.50 | 271.41 | 313.71 | 476.98 | 589.69 | 712.20 | 790.68 | 638.10 | 507.80 | 402.05 | 318.83 | 263.53 | 235.73 | 205.82 | 175.97 | 147.45 | 120.25 | 95.62 | 73.59 | 56.07 | 39.39 | 1.72 |
| Cum. Capital | 7.60 | 53.64 | 4 74.08 | 248.89 | 545.47 | 1289.39 | 1596.08 | 1831.57 | 2017.84 | 2170.30 | 2299.76 | 2413.79 | 2437.54 | 2476.60 | 2441.96 | 2438.97 | 2368.50 | 2246.03 | 1955.27 | 1368.69 | 958.08 | 670.66 | 469.46 | 328.62 | 230.04 | 161.02 | 112.72 | 78.90 | 55.23 | 1476.17 |
| Capital Depreciation | 0.00 | 2.28 | 8 16.09 | 22.22 | 74.67 | 163.64 | 386.82 | 478.82 | 549.47 | 605.35 | 651.09 | 689.93 | 724.14 | 731.26 | 742.98 | 732.59 | 731.69 | 710.55 | 673.81 | 586.58 | 410.61 | 287.42 | 201.20 | 140.84 | 98.59 | 69.01 | 48.31 | 33.82 | 23.67 | 16.57 |
| Capital Cost Net Revenue less Cap.Cost | 0 | 28,77 | 7 3.50 | 6.22 | -188.68 | -47.02 | 131 264.94 | 150 492.16 | 1037.52 | 179 1357.04 | 189 1568.57 | 199 2384.88 | 201 2948.45 | 204 3561.02 | 201 3953.41 | 201 3190.49 | 196 2538.98 | 186 2010.25 | 162 1594.16 | 114 1317.66 | 80 1178.63 | 56 1029.09 | 39 879.83 | 737.25 | 19 601.24 | 13 478.10 | 9 367.93 | 280.35 | 5 196.96 | 118 8.61 |
| Cum Net. Revenue less Cap. Cost | 0.0 | 28.8 | 32.3 | 38.5 | -150.2 | -197.2 | 67.7 | 559.9 | 1597.4 | 2954.4 | 4523.0 | 6907.9 | 9856.3 | 13417.4 | 17370.8 | 20561.3 | 23100 | 25110 | 26705 | 28022 | 29201 | 30230 | 31110 | 31847 | 32448 | 32926 | 33294 | 33575 | 33772 | 33780 |
| Net Rev+Depr.+Cap.Cost+Royalty Net Rev+Depr.+Cap.Cost+Royalty+Tax | 0.00 | 23.01 | 2.80 | 4.97 | -188.68 | -47.02 | 211.95 | 393.73 | 830.02 581.0 | 1085.64 | 1254.85 878.4 | 1907.90 | 2358.76 | 2848.82 | 3162.73 | 2552.39 | 2031.18 | 1608.20 | 1275.33 | 1054.13 | 942.91 | 823.27 576 | 703.87 | 589.80 | 480.99 | 382.48 | 294.34 206 | 224.28 | 157.57 | 6.89 |
| NPV Calc (Ex.Royalty) | \$3,398 | mm | - | | 100.7 | | 210.7 | 272.0 | | | 510.1 | | | | 6617 | | 1 100 | 1120 | | | 000 | 5.0 | | | | 000 | 200 | | | |
| NPV Calc (Incl.Royalty) NPV Calc (Incl.Royalty and Taxes) | \$1,920 \$1,316 | mm mm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| VIR Calc (Inc.Royalty and Taxes) | \$1.527 | PV Futu | re Cashfle | ows | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | \$2,057 | PV Inve | stment | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



Table 23 Scenario 4A (page 1 of 2)

| Development Economics Model | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-------------|------------|---------|-----------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|
| MRA 10 Oct 2012 | | | | | CAPEX | Check | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | 1038.338 | 1069.49 | 1101.57 | 1134.62 | 1021.81 | 1203.72 | 1247.62 | 1646.11 | 1695.49 | 1576.11 | 1623.4 | 1672.1 |
| NPV (NZ\$mm 2012 Dollars) | \$7,625 | Gross NF | V Pre Ro | yalty & To | 2X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NPV (NZ\$mm 2012 Dollars) | \$3,023 | Post Roya | alty & Ta. | xes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Case Description | SC04A | PS for 10 |)0k bopd | and gas p | orocessin | g sales w | ith 3 differ | ent deve | lopments | SC05A bu | t 0.55 M | MBOE p | er well ins | tead of 1 | .0 MMB | OE per w | ell. Costs | kept the | same as | Sc05A. | |
| | Assumes | 3 x 100, | ,000 bo | pd Prod | uction | Station | and well | ls drille | d at 12 | wells per | site at a | a rate c | apped ii | iitially I | y NZ\$1 | l billion | CAPE | K pa ano | d increa | sing slo | wly froi |
| | Current | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tennete | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 | 2031 | 2032 |
| Inputs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ann. New Exploration Well Count | | 4 | 2 | 4 | | 45 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 18 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Ann. New Injection Well Count | | | | | | 45 | | 50 | | | | 00 | | | 00 | | 80 | | 00 | | 30 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Exploration G&G | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Exploration Seismic Exploration & Appraisal Wells | 5.0 | 45.0 | 22.5 | 45.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Development Seismic | | 45.0 | 22.3 | 45.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Development Wells | | | | | 6.00 | 506.25 | 562.5 | 562.5 | 562.5 | 675 | 675 | 675 | 675 | 675 | 675 | 675 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 |
| Production Site Equipment & Plowines Platform/FPSO | | | | | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 |
| Process Plant & Export Lines | | | | | 258 | 225 | 100 | 100 | | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | | | |
| Intra-field Pipelines | | | | | 11.25 | 12.50 | 12.50 | 12.50 | 15.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 |
| Onshore Power Generation (50 PJ pa) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Abandonment Platform/Installation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating (Fixed) | | | | | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| OPEX Baseline (incl well re-entries etc) | | | | | 70.00 | 85.20 | 85.20 | 85.20 | 85.20 | 170.40 | 170.40 | 170.40 | 170.40 | 170.40 | 170.40 | 255.60 | 255.60 | 255.60 | 255.60 | 255.60 | 255.60 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating (Variable) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gas Processing (per GJ) LNG Cooling and Lig/Storage (NZS per GI) | | | | | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| Liquids Treat incl. Transport & Port etc (NZ\$ per bbl) | | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 |
| Water Treatment (NZ\$ per bbl) | | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| | | | | 1.42 | 1.40 | | | 1.42 | | | | | 1.42 | 1.0 | | | | | | | 1.42 |
| Other - Gas Fær Carbon Cost (NZD/misci) | | 1.45 | 1.43 | 1.45 | 1.45 | 1.45 | 1.45 | 1.45 | 1.45 | 1.45 | 1.45 | 1.45 | 1.45 | 1.45 | 1.45 | 1.45 | 1.45 | 1.45 | 1.45 | 1.45 | 1.45 |
| Production Forecasts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Producing Year | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| Gas Rate (mmscf per day) Gas Eugl & Elare (mmscf per day) | | 1.16 | 0.87 | 1.52 | 0.37 | 8.70 | 21.76 | 28.34 | 40.44 | 55.30 | 71.56 | 92.04 | 112.05 | 134.40 | 154.06 | 165.00 | 165.00 | 165.00 | 165.00 | 165.00 | 165.00 |
| Cum. Gas incl Fuel (Bscf) | | 0.2 | 0.87 | 0.6 | 0.37 | 3.9 | 7.9 | 18.2 | 33.0 | 53.2 | 79.3 | 112.9 | 153.9 | 203.0 | 259.2 | 319.5 | 379.8 | 440.0 | 500.3 | 560.6 | 620.8 |
| Cum Sales Gas, i.e less Fuel (Bscf) | | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | -0.2 | 1.9 | 5.3 | 10.8 | 19.1 | 30.3 | 45.3 | 64.0 | 86.7 | 113.0 | 141.3 | 169.6 | 197.9 | 226.2 | 254.5 | 282.8 |
| Sales Gas, i.e less Fuel etc (PJ pa) | | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | -0.2 | 2.2 | 3.4 | 5.6 | 8.3 | 11.3 | 15.0 | 18.7 | 22.8 | 26.4 | 28.4 | 28.4 | 28.4 | 28.4 | 28.4 | 28.4 |
| LNG Sales Gas (PJ pa) LNG Sales Gas Cumulative (PJ) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BOE Cum | | 0.4 | 0.7 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 5 | 13 | 24 | 40 | 61 | 90 | 126 | 170 | 223 | 283 | 348 | 413 | 478 | 542 | 607 | 672 |
| Oil/Condensate (stb per day) | | 1055 | 791 | 1386 | 335 | 7911 | 19778 | 25761 | 36765 | 50270 | 65054 | 83673 | 101862 | 122178 | 140054 | 150000 | 150000 | 150000 | 150000 | 150000 | 150000 |
| Cum. Oil/Condensate (mmstb) LPG (t/day) | | 0.4 | 0.7 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 4.2 | 11.4 | 20.8 | 34.3 | 52.0 | 70.4 | 106.9 | 144.1 | 188.8 | 239.9 | 294.7 | 349.5 | 404.3 | 459.1 | 513.9 | 0.800 |
| Produced Water (stb per day) | | 1 | 1 | 5 | 17 | 396 | 989 | 1288 | 1838 | 2513 | 3253 | 4184 | 5093 | 6109 | 7003 | 7500 | 7500 | 7500 | 7500 | 7500 | 7500 |
| Cum. Prod. Water (mmstb) | | 0 | C | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 7 | 9 | 12 | 15 | 17 | 20 | 23 | 26 | 28 |
| Injected Water (stb per day) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cum. Inj. water (mmstb) | | 0 | U U | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | In | format | tion Be | low this | Line is | Basic |
| Sales Price (NZS) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gas (\$ per GJ) Condensate (\$ per bbl) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 |
| Oil (\$ per bbl) | 110.19 | 107.80 | 102.39 | 106.30 | 108.66 | 111.02 | 113.38 | 115.74 | 118.10 | 119.94 | 121.78 | 123.62 | 125.46 | 127.30 | 128.74 | 130.18 | 131.62 | 133.00 | 134.50 | 135.60 | 136.70 |
| Other (LPG etc) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Einen ein Madel Annunstinne | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Cost (% pa) | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 |
| Discount Rate (% pa) | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 |
| Inflation Rate (% pa) | 2.70 | 2.80 | 2.90 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
| 1 ax Rate (% pa) | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 |
| Outputs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital (NZ\$ mm) (inflation adj.) | 8 | 48 | 37 | 51 | 310 | 869 | 813 | 837 | 739 | 1038 | 1069 | 1102 | 1135 | 1022 | 1204 | 1248 | 1646 | 1695 | 1576 | 1623 | 1672 |
| Operating (Fixed NZ\$ mm) (inflation adj.) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 82 | 102 | 105 | 108 | 112 | 230 | 237 | 244 | 252 | 259 | 267 | 412 | 425 | 437 | 450 | 464 | 478 |
| Gas Processing & Carbon NZ\$ mm (inflation adi) | 0 | 1 | 0 | 10 | 3 | 32 | 9 | 101 | 147 | 18 | 2/3 | 28 | 451 | 550 | 48 | 52 | 54 | 56 | 57 | 813 59 | 61 |
| Liquids Trans./Treatment NZ\$ mm (inflation adj.) | | 7 | 5 | 9 | 2 | 26 | 67 | 90 | 133 | 187 | 249 | 330 | 414 | 511 | 604 | 666 | 686 | 706 | 728 | 749 | 772 |
| Water Treatment NZ\$ mm (inflation adj.) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Revenues | 0 | 43 | 31 | 59 | 15 | 372 | 978 | 1339 | 2037 | 2917 | 3949 | 5313 | 6762 | 8476 | 10121 | 11289 | 11754 | 12237 | 12739 | 13226 | 13732 |
| Gas (NZ\$ mm pa) - inflation adjusted | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 28 | 43 | 61 | 83 | 107 | 134 | 160 | 177 | 182 | 188 | 193 | 199 | 205 |
| Oil/Condensate (NZ\$ mm pa) - inflation adj. | 0 | 43 | 31 | 59 | 15 | 372 | 978 | 1339 | 2009 | 2873 | 3889 | 5230 | 6655 | 8342 | 9961 | 11112 | 11572 | 12049 | 12545 | 13027 | 13527 |
| Ou (NZ\$ mm pa) - inflation adj. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DCF Analysis | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Revenue | 0 | 35 | 26 | 49 | -70 | 238 | 796 | 1129 | 1778 | 2481 | 3439 | 4709 | 6060 | 7662 | 9199 | 10154 | 10585 | 11033 | 11499 | 11949 | 12417 |
| AVR 5% | 0 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 12 | 40 | 56 | 89 | 124 | 172 | 235 | 303 | 383 | 460 | 508 | 529 | 552 | 575 | 597 | 621 |
| Depreciation Scale | 0 | 6 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 6 | 65 | 97 | 203 | 328 | 490 | 721 | 973 | 1280 | 1582 | 1758 | 1824 | 1875 | 1940 | 2016 | 2097 |
| Cum. Capital | 8 | 54 | 74 | 103 | 382 | 1136 | 1608 | 1963 | 2113 | 2518 | 2832 | 3084 | 3293 | 3327 | 3533 | 3721 | 4250 | 4671 | 4846 | 5015 | 5183 |
| Capital Depreciation | 0 | 2 | 16 | 22 | 31 | 115 | 341 | 483 | 589 | 634 | 755 | 850 | 925 | 988 | 998 | 1060 | 1116 | 1275 | 1401 | 1454 | 1505 |
| Capital Cost | 0 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 31 | 92 | 131 | 161 | 174 | 207 | 233 | 254 | 271 | 274 | 291 | 306 | 349 | 384 | 399 | 413 | 427 |
| Cum Net, Revenue less Cap. Cost | 0 | 29 | 30 | 18 | -132 | -50 | 324 | 486 | 1015 | 3415 | 2451 | 3005 9472 | 4803 | 20735 | 28645 | 37433 | 46553 | 55927 | 65625 | 75708 | 86193 |
| Net Rev+Depr.+Cap.Cost+Royalty | 0 | 23 | 3 | 14 | -132 | 25 | 259 | 389 | 812 | 1312 | 1961 | 2884 | 3891 | 5120 | 6328 | 7030 | 7296 | 7499 | 7759 | 8066 | 8388 |
| Net Rev+Depr.+Cap.Cost+Royalty+Tax | 0 | 16 | 2 | 10 | -132 | 25 | 181 | 272 | 569 | 919 | 1373 | 2019 | 2724 | 3584 | 4430 | 4921 | 5107 | 5249 | 5431 | 5646 | 5872 |
| NPV Calc (Ex.Royalty) | \$7,625 | mm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NPV Calc (Incl.Royalty and Taxes) | \$3,023 | mm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| VIR Calc (Inc.Royalty and Taxes) | \$3,532 | PV Futur | re Cashfle | ows | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1.30 | VIR | siment | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



Table 24 Scenario 4A (page 2 of 2)

| 1722.26 | 1773.93 | 1827.15 | 1881.96 | 1938.42 | 1996.57 | 2056.47 | 2106.72 | 1627.92 | 1124.55 | | | | | | | | 1844.87 | 1900.22 | 1989.84 |
|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| m 2021 | Overal | laroun | 1 780 1 | m2 of n | roducin | a area | develop | ed | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2033 | 2034 | 2035 | 2036 | 2037 | 2038 | 2039 | 2040 | 2041 | 2042 | 2043 | 2044 | 2045 | 2046 | 2047 | 2048 | 2049 | 2050 | 2051 | 2052 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 60 | 40 | 30 | 15 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 675 | 450 | 337.5 | 168.75 | | | | | | | | |
| 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | | | | | | | | |
| 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 15.00 | 10.00 | 7.50 | 3.75 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 600.00 | 600.00 | 610.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 |
| 235.00 | 233.00 | 00.دد2 | 233.00 | 233.00 | 233.00 | 233.00 | 233.00 | 233.00 | 233.00 | 233.00 | 233.00 | 233.00 | 233.00 | 233.00 | 233.00 | 233.00 | 233.00 | 00.دد2 | 233.00 |
| 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 7.80 | 17.00 1.00 | 17.00 1.00 | 17.00 1.00 | 17.00 1.00 | 17.00 1.00 | 17.00 1.00 | 17.00 1.00 | 17.00 1.00 | 17.00 1.00 | 17.00 1.00 | 17.00 1.00 | 17.00 1.00 | 17.00 1.00 | 17.00 1.00 | 17.00 1.00 | 17.00 1.00 | 17.00 1.00 | 17.00 1.00 | 17.00 1.00 |
| 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 |
| 0.83438 | 22 | 22 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 20 | 30 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 34 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 20 | 20 | 40 |
| 137.67 | 114.87 10.00 | 95.85 10.00 | 79.97 | 66.73 10.00 | 55.68 10.00 | 46.45 | 28 38.76 38.76 | 32.34 | 26.99 | 22.52 | 18.79 18.79 | 15.68 | 13.08 | 10.91 | 9.11 | 7.60 | 6.34 6.34 | 5.29 | 40 |
| 671.1 | 713.06 | 748.07 | 777.28 | 801.65 364.1 | 821.99 372.4 | 838.96 372.4 | 853.12 372.4 | 864.93 372.4 | 874.78 372.4 | 883.01 372.4 | 889.87 372.4 | 895.60 372.4 | 900.37 372.4 | 904.36 372.4 | 907.68 372.4 | 910.46 372.4 | 912.77 372.4 | 914.71 372.4 | 916.32 372.4 |
| 23.4 | 19.2 | 15.7 | 12.8 | 10.4 | 8.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 726 | 771 | 809 87133 | 840 | 867 | 889 | 907 | 922 | 935 | 945 24532 | 954 20469 | 962 | 968 14250 | 973 | 977 9921 | 981 8278 | 984 | 986 | 988 | 990 4012 |
| 614.4 | 652.5 | 684.3 | 710.9 | 733.0 | 751.5 | 767.0 | 779.8 | 790.6 | 799.5 | 807.0 | 813.2 | 818.4 | 822.8 | 826.4 | 829.4 | 832.0 | 834.1 | 835.8 | 837.3 |
| 6258 31 | 5221 33 | 4357 34 | 3635 35 | 3033 37 | 2531 38 | 2112 38 | 1762 39 | 1470 39 | 1227 40 | 1023 40 | 854 41 | 713 41 | 595 41 | 496 41 | 414 41 | 345 42 | 288 42 | 240 42 | 201 42 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Financ | ial Mo | del Onl | y - i.e. | OUTP | UTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 |
| 137.80 137.80 | 138.90 138.90 | 140.00 140.00 | 140.60 140.60 | 141.20 141.20 | 141.80 141.80 | 142.40 142.40 | 143.00 143.00 | 143.60 143.60 | 144.20 144.20 | 144.80 144.80 | 145.40 145.40 | 146.00 146.00 | 146.60 146.60 | 147.20 147.20 | 147.20 147.20 | 147.20 147.20 | 147.20 147.20 | 147.20 147.20 | 147.20 147.20 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8.00 20.00 | 8.00 20.00 | 8.00 20.00 | 8.00 20.00 | 8.00 20.00 | 8.00 20.00 | 8.00 20.00 | 8.00 20.00 | 8.00 20.00 | 8.00 20.00 | 8.00 20.00 | 8.00 20.00 | 8.00 20.00 | 8.00 20.00 | 8.00 20.00 | 8.00 20.00 | 8.00 20.00 | 8.00 20.00 | 8.00 20.00 | 8.00 20.00 |
| 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1722 492 | 1774 507 | 1827 522 | 1882 538 | 1938 554 | 1997 571 | 2056 588 | 2107 605 | 1628 624 | 1125 642 | 868 662 | 449 681 | 0 702 | 0 723 | 0 745 | 0 767 | 0 790 | 1845 814 | 1900 838 | 1990 863 |
| 53 | 1293 47 1242 | 41 | 957 37 918 | 824 33 789 | 29 | 038 54 582 | 548 46 501 | 4/1 40 430 | 405 34 370 | 348 29 318 | 299 25 273 | 257 22 235 | 221 19 202 | 190 16 | 103 | 140 | 121 10 110 | 104 9 | 89 8 |
| 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 11893 174 | 10299 147 | 8918 124 | 7 694 104 | 663 7 87 | 5726 72 | 4879 0 | 4211 0 | 3634 0 | 3136 0 | 2707 0 | 2336 0 | 2016 0 | 1739 0 | 1501 0 | 1290 0 | 1109 0 | 953 0 | 819 0 | 704 0 |
| 11719 | 10152 | 8793 | 7590 | 6550 | 5653 | 4879 | 4211 | 3634 | 3136 | 2707 | 2336 | 2016 | 1739 | 1501 | 1290 | 1109 | 953 | 819 | 704 |
| 10680 | 8400 | 7283 | 6199 | 5260 | 4446 | 3653 | 3057 | 2530 | 2089 | 1697 | 1355 | 1057 | 796 | 566 | 360 | 178 | 19 | -123 | -248 |
| 534 | 425 | 364 | 310 802 | 263 600 | 222 | 183 | 153 118 | 127 | 104 | 85 | 68 0 | 53 | 40 | 28 | 18 | 9 | 1 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 5350 | 1 5519 | 1 5691 | 1 5865 | 1 6044 | 1 6227 | 1 6416 | 1 6598 | 1 6246 | 1 5497 | 1 4716 | 1 3750 | 1 2625 | 1 1838 | 1 1286 | 1 900 | 1 630 | 1 2286 | 1 3500 | 1 4440 |
| 1555 441 | 1605 455 | 1656 469 | 1707 483 | 1760 498 | 1813 513 | 1868 529 | 1925 544 | 1979 516 | 1874 455 | 1649 391 | 1415 312 | 1125 219 | 788 154 | 551 108 | 386 75 | 270 53 | 189 184 | 686 286 | 1050 364 |
| 8684 94877 6947 | 0439 101316 5151 | 5159 106474 4127 | 4008 110483 3207 | 3002 113485 2402 | 2120 115604 | 1257 116861 1005 | 589 117450 471 | 44 117494 35 | -240 117253 -240 | -343 116910 -343 | -371 116539 -371 | -288 116251 | -146 116106 | -92 116013 | -101 115912 -101 | -144 115768 -144 | -355 115413 -355 | -1094 114319 -1094 | -1662 112656 -1662 |
| 4863 | 3606 | 2889 | 2245 | 1681 | 1187 | 704 | 330 | 25 | -168 | -240 | -260 | -201 | -102 | -65 | -71 | -101 | -248 | -766 | -1164 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



Table 25 Scenario 5 (page 1 of 2)

| Development Economics Model | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|----------|-----------|----------|--------------|------------|-----------|----------------|------------|--------------|----------|---|
| MRA 10 Oct 2012 | | | | | CAPEX | Check | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NPV (NZ\$mm 2012 Dollars) | \$8,205 | Gross NP | V Pre Roy | alty & To | ax | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NPV (NZ\$mm 2012 Dollars) | \$3,245 | Post Roya | ulty & Tax | es | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Case Description | SC05 | PS for 10 | 0k bopd | and gas p | processin | g sales. C | apped Ar | inual CAI | PEX of N | Z\$1 Billion | per annu | n. Reduce | e well cou | int to con | trol. | | e |
| | Assumes | Central | 100,00 | о вора | Produc | tion Sta | tion and | 1 3 OF 4 | x 12 we | ens per su | e per y | ear until | 600 W | ens arm | ea. 20 | J KM2 0 | 1 produ |
| | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 |
| Inputs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ann. New Exploration Well Count | | 4 | 2 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ann. New Production Well Count | | | | | | 45 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 45 | 45 | 40 | 40 | 35 |
| This row hycean we could | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Exploration G&G | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Exploration & Appraisal Wells | 5.0 | 45.0 | 22.5 | 45.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Development Seismic | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Development Wells | | | | | | 506.25 | 562.5 | 562.5 | 562.5 | 562.5 | 562.5 | 562.5 | 506.25 | 506.25 | 450 | 450 | 393 75 |
| Production Site Equipment & Flowlines | | | | | 25.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.8 | 5.8 |
| Platform/FPSO Process Plant & Event Lines | | | | 122.22 | 202 | 258 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Intra-field Pipelines | | | | 155.52 | 12.50 | 12.50 | 12.50 | 12.50 | 12.50 | 12.50 | 12.50 | 12.50 | 12.50 | 12.50 | 12.50 | 12.5 | 12.5 |
| Onshore Power Generation (50 PJ pa) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Abandonment Abandonment Platform/Installation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 // (T) D | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| G&A | | | | | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
| OPEX Baseline (incl well re-entries etc) | | | | | 70.00 | 105.20 | 105.20 | 105.20 | 105.20 | 105.20 | 105.20 | 105.20 | 105.20 | 105.20 | 105.20 | 105.20 | 105.20 |
| Operating (Variable) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gas Processing (per GJ) | | | | | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| LNG Cooling and Liq/Storage (NZ\$ per GJ) | | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 7.90 | 7.90 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.90 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.90 | 7.90 | 7.90 | 7.80 | 7.90 |
| Water Treatment (NZ\$ per bbl) | | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other - Gas Fær Carbon Cost (NZD/msci) | | 1.45 | 1.45 | 1.45 | 1.45 | 1.45 | 1.45 | 1.45 | 1.45 | 1.45 | 1.45 | 1.45 | 1.45 | 1.45 | 1.45 | 1.45 | 1.45 |
| Production Forecasts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0.768954 | 1 |
| Producing Year Gas Rate (mmscf per day) | | 2 32 | 1 74 | 3 05 | 0 74 | 17.40 | 43.51 | 56.67 | 80.88 | 93 19 | 99.61 | 110 00 | 110 00 | 110 00 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| Gas Fuel & Flare (mmscf per day) | | 2.32 | 1.74 | 3.05 | 0.74 | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 |
| Cum. Gas incl Fuel (Bscf) | | 0.4 | 0.7 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 7.8 | 15.7 | 36.4 | 66.0 | 100.0 | 136.4 | 176.6 | 216.8 | 256.9 | 297.1 | 337.3 | 377.5 |
| Sales Gas, i.e less Fuel (BSCI) | | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.0 | 6.1 | 8.6 | 29.0 | 44.8 | 16.4 | 18.3 | 18.3 | 115.9 | 134.2 | 152.5 | 170.7 |
| LNG Sales Gas (PJ pa) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LNG Sales Gas Cumulative (PJ) BOE Cum | | 0.8 | 15 | 2.6 | 28 | 10 | 25 | 48 | 80 | 116 | 155 | 108 | 242 | 285 | 378 | 371 | 415 |
| Oil/Condensate (stb per day) | | 2110 | 1582 | 2772 | 669 | 15823 | 39556 | 51522 | 73529 | 84717 | 90551 | 100001 | 100000 | 100000 | 100000 | 100000 | 100000 |
| Cum. Oil/Condensate (mmstb) | | 0.8 | 1.3 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 8.4 | 22.8 | 41.7 | 68.5 | 99.5 | 132.5 | 169.0 | 205.6 | 242.1 | 278.6 | 315.1 | 351.7 |
| Produced Water (stb per day) | | 2 | 13 | 139 | 33 | 791 | 1978 | 2576 | 3676 | 4236 | 4528 | 5000 | 5000 | 5000 | 5000 | 5000 | 5000 |
| Cum. Prod. Water (mmstb) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 |
| Cum. Inj. Water (mmstb) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | In | format |
| Sales Price (NZ\$) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gas (\$ per GJ) Condensate (\$ per hhl) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 |
| Oil (\$ per bbl) | 110.19 | 107.80 | 102.39 | 106.30 | 108.66 | 111.02 | 113.38 | 115.74 | 118.10 | 119.94 | 121.78 | 123.62 | 125.46 | 127.30 | 128.74 | 130.18 | 131.62 |
| Other (LPG etc) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Model Assumptions | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Cost (% pa) | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 |
| Discount Rate (% pa) Inflation Rate (% pa) | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 |
| Tax Rate (% pa) | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 |
| Outputs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital (NZS mm) (inflation adj.) | 8 | 48 | 37 | 197 | 371 | 908 | 694 | 714 | 736 | 758 | 781 | 804 | 748 | 770 | 708 | 730 | 661 |
| Operating (Fixed NZ\$ mm) (inflation adj.) | 0 | 0 0 | 0 | 0 | 82 | 125 | 129 | 133 | 137 | 141 | 145 | 150 | 154 | 159 | 164 | 169 | 174 |
| Gas Processing & Carbon NZ\$ mm (inflation adi.) | | 15 | 11 | 21 | 0 | 01 8 | 149 | 17 | 290 | 27 | 3/8 | 429 | 442 | 450 | 409 | 483 | 498 |
| Liquids Trans./Treatment NZ\$ mm (inflation adj.) | | 13 | 10 | 19 | 5 | 52 | 135 | 181 | 265 | 315 | 347 | 394 | 406 | 418 | 431 | 444 | 457 |
| Water Treatment NZ\$ mm (inflation adj.) | (| 0 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | . 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Revenues | 0 | 85 | 63 | 118 | 30 | 753 | 1985 | 2721 | 4084 | 4922 | 5501 | 6352 | 6638 | 6936 | 7223 | 7522 | 7832 |
| Gas (NZ\$ mm pa) - inflation adjusted | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 29 | 42 | 66 | 80 | 88 5412 | 101 | 105 | 108 | 111 | 114 | 118 |
| Oil (NZ\$ mm pa) - inflation adj. | | | 05 | 110 | 50 | 744 | 1750 | 2017 | 4010 | 4042 | 5415 | 0230 | 0555 | 0020 | /115 | /400 | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |
| DCE Analyzis | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Revenue | 0 | 71 | 51 | 97 | -57 | 567 | 1707 | 2389 | 3657 | 4437 | 4978 | 5772 | 6041 | 6321 | 6590 | 6870 | 7161 |
| AVR 5% | 0 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 0 | 28 | 85 | 119 | 183 | 222 | 249 | 289 | 302 | 316 | 330 | 344 | 358 |
| Depreciation Scale | 0 | 13 | 6 1 | 11 | 0 | 60 1 | 238 | 352 | 588 | /31 | 827 | 9/7 | 1023 | 10/7 | 1129 | 1187 | 1247 |
| Cum. Capital | 8 | 54 | 74 | 249 | 545 | 1289 | 1596 | 1832 | 2018 | 2170 | 2300 | 2414 | 2438 | 2477 | 2442 | 2439 | 2368 |
| Capital Depreciation | 0 | 2 | 16 | 22 | 75 | 164 | 387 | 479 | 549 | 605 | 651 | 690 | 724 | 731 | 743 | 733 | 732 |
| Net Revenue less Cap.Cost | | 64 | 29 | 55 | -176 | 299 | 1189 | 1760 | 2941 | 3653 | 4137 | 4884 | 5116 | 5386 | 5646 | 5936 | 6233 |
| Cum Net. Revenue less Cap. Cost | 0 | 64 | 93 | 148 | -28 | 270 | 1460 | 3220 | 6161 | 9814 | 13951 | 18835 | 23951 | 29337 | 34983 | 40919 | 47153 |
| Net Rev+Depr.+Cap.Cost+Royalty Net Rev+Depr.+Cap.Cost+Royalty+Tax | 0.0 | 35.9 | 23 | 44 30.6 | -176.3 | 239 | 952 | 985.5 | 2353 | 2923 | 2316.9 | 2734.9 | 4093 2865.1 | 4309 3016 | 4517 3162 | 3324 | 4987 |
| NPV Calc (Ex.Royalty) | \$8,205 | mm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NPV Calc (Incl.Royalty) NPV Calc (Incl.Royalty and Taxes) | \$4,667 \$3,245 | mm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| VIX Caic (Inc.Koyalty and Taxes) | \$3,791 | PV Futur PV Inves | e Cashfio tment | ws | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1.85 | IVIR | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |



Table 26 Scenario 5 (page 2 of 2)

| cing or | aa daya | loned | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| 2029 | 2030 | 2031 | 2032 | 2033 | 2034 | 2035 | 2036 | 2037 | 2038 | 2039 | 2040 | 2041 | 2042 | 2043 | 2044 | 2045 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 337.5 | 225 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 610.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.00 105.20 | 3.00 105.20 | 3.00 105.20 | 3.00 105.20 | 3.00 105.20 | 3.00 105.20 | 3.00 105.20 | 3.00 105.20 | 3.00 105.20 | 3.00 105.20 | 3.00 105.20 | 3.00 105.20 | 3.00 105.20 | 3.00 105.20 | 3.00 105.20 | 3.00 105.20 | 3.00 105.20 |
| 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 |
| 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.00 | 1.43 | 1.00 | 1.43 | 1.43 |
| 17 | 10 | 10 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 20 | 20 | 21 | 30 | 22 |
| 110.00 10.00 | 84.58 10.00 | 65.04 10.00 | 50.01 10.00 | 38.46 10.00 | 29.57 10.00 | 23 22.74 10.00 | 17.49 10.00 | 13.45 10.00 | 10.34 10.00 | 7.95 | 6.11 6.11 | 4.70 4.70 | 3.61 3.61 | 2.78 | 2.14 | 1.64 1.64 |
| 417.6 | 448.5 | 472.3 212.7 | 490.6 | 504.6 225.2 | 515.41 228.7 | 523.71 231.1 | 530.10 232.4 | 535.01 233.1 | 538.79 233.1 | 541.69 233.1 | 543.92 233.1 | 545.64 233.1 | 546.96 233.1 | 547.98 233.1 | 548.76 233.1 | 549.36 233.1 |
| 18.3 | 13.7 | 10.1 | 7.3 | 5.2 | 3.0 | 2.3 | 1.4 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 458 100000 | 491 76895 | 517 59129 | 536 45467 | 551 34962 | 563 26884 | 572 20673 | 579 15896 | 584 12224 | 588 9399 | 591 7228 | 594 5558 | 596 4274 | 597 3286 | 598 2527 | 599 1943 | 600 1494 |
| 5000 | 3845 | 2956 | 2273 | 1748 | 1344 | 1034 | 795 | 611 | 498.3 | 361 | 278 | 214 | 164 | 126 | 97 | 75 |
| 19 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 |
| ion Rol | low this | Linei | Pasia | Financ | | | | | TTC | | | - | | | | - |
| | | | | r man | | | y - 1.e. | 4.00 | 100 | 4.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 4.00 |
| 133.06 133.06 | 134.50 134.50 | 135.60 135.60 | 136.70 136.70 | 137.80 137.80 | 138.90 138.90 | 140.00 140.00 | 140.60 140.60 | 141.20 141.20 | 141.80 141.80 | 142.40 142.40 | 143.00 143.00 | 143.60 143.60 | 144.20 144.20 | 4.00 144.80 144.80 | 145.40 145.40 | 146.00 146.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8.00 20.00 | 8.00 20.00 | 8.00 20.00 | 8.00 20.00 | 8.00 20.00 | 8.00 20.00 | 8.00 20.00 | 8.00 20.00 | 8.00 20.00 | 8.00 20.00 | 8.00 20.00 | 8.00 20.00 | 8.00 20.00 | 8.00 20.00 | 8.00 20.00 | 8.00 20.00 | 8.00 20.00 |
| 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 |
| 588 | 383 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1618 |
| 179 513 | 184 407 | 190 324 | 195 258 | 201 206 | 207 | 214 132 | 220 106 | 227 86 | 233 | 240 55 | 248 44 | 255 35 | 263 27 | 271 22 | 279 17 | 287 14 |
| 471 | 373 | 27 295 2 | 23 234 1 | 185 | 17 147 1 | 13 116 1 | 92 1 | 73 0 | 58 | 9 46 0 | 36 0 | 0 29 0 | 23 0 | 4 18 0 | 3 14 0 | 11 0 |
| 8154 | 6524 | 5206 | 4153 | 3312 | 2641 | 2105 | 1671 | 1325 | 1050 | 835 | 664 | 528 | 420 | 334 | 266 | 211 |
| 8033 | 6431 | 5135 | 4100 | 39 | 2613 | 2086 | 1659 | 1320 | 1050 | 835 | 664 | 528 | 420 | 334 | 266 | 211 |
| 7462 | 5032 | 4607 | 3700 | 2005 | 2260 | 1750 | 1345 | 1013 | 749 | 530 | 373 | 230 | 130 | 42 | -30 | -80 |
| 373 1313 | 297 1019 | 235 798 | 185 642 | 145 512 | 113 406 | 88 318 | 67 245 | 51 186 | 37 138 | 27 100 | 373 19 69 | 12 12 44 | 130 7 23 | 42 2 6 | -30 | 0 |
| 1 2246 711 | 1 1955 674 | 1 1369 587 | 1 958 411 | 1 671 287 | 1 469 201 | 1 329 141 | 1 230 99 | 1 161 69 | 1 113 48 | 1 79 34 | 1 55 24 | 1 39 17 | 1 27 12 | 1 19 8 | 1 | 1 1627 4 |
| 186 6566 | 162 5097 | 114 3991 | 80 3209 | 56 2562 | 39 2029 | 27 1591 | 19 1227 | 13 931 | 9 690 | 7 499 | 5 345 | 3 219 | 2 116 | 2 32 | 1 -37 | 130 -223 |
| 53719 5253 3677 | 58816 4077 2854 | 62807 3193 2235 | 66016 2567 1797 | 68577 2049 1435 | 70606 1623 1136 | 72197 1273 891 | 73424 981 687 | 74355 744 521 | 75044 552 386 | 75543 399 279 | 75888 276 | 76107 175 123 | 76223 93 65 | 76255 26 | 76218 | 75995 -223 -156 |
| | | | | | | | | | 2.50 | | | | | | 20 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



Table 27 Scenario 5A (page 1 of 2)

| Development Economics Model | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|----------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|--------------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|---------|------------|---------|-----------|---------|----------|----------|
| MRA 10 Oct 2012 | | | | | CAPEX | Check | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | 1038.338 | 1069.49 | 1101.57 | 1134.62 | 1021.81 | 1203.72 | 1247.62 | 1646.11 | 1695.49 | 1576.11 |
| NPV (NZ\$mm 2012 Dollars) | \$15,989 | Gross N | PV Pre Roy | valty & Te | ax | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NPV (NZ\$mm 2012 Dollars) | \$6,381 | Post Roy | alty & Tax | ces | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Case Description | SC05A | PS for 1 | 00k bopd | and gas p | processin | g sales wi | ith 3 differ | ent deve | lopments | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Assumes | 3 x 100 | ,000 boj | pd Prod | luction | Station | and well | ls drille | d at 12 | wells per | site at a | a rate c | apped i | nitially k | y NZ\$1 | l billion | CAPE | C pa and | l increa |
| | Current | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tanata | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 |
| Ann New Fundantian Well Count | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ann. New Exploration Well Count | | 4 | 2 | 4 | | 45 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Ann. New Injection Well Count | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Exploration G&G | 2 | 2 | 2 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Exploration & Appraisal Wells | 5.0 | 45.0 | 22.5 | 45.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Development Seismic | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Development Wells Droduction Site Environment & Flowliner | | | | | 5.80 | 506.25 | 562.5 | 562.5 | 562.5 | 675 | 675 | 675 | 675 | 675 | 675 | 675 | 900 | 900 | 900 |
| Platform/FPSO | | | | | 5.00 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.60 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.6 |
| Process Plant & Export Lines | | | | | 258 | 225 | 100 | 100 | | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | |
| Intra-field Pipelines | | | | | 11.25 | 12.50 | 12.50 | 12.50 | 15.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 |
| Abandonment | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Abandonment Platform/Installation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| On surfice (First) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| G&A | | | | | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 |
| OPEX Baseline (incl well re-entries etc) | | | | | 30.00 | 45.20 | 45.20 | 45.20 | 45.20 | 90.40 | 90.40 | 90.40 | 90.40 | 90.40 | 90.40 | 135.60 | 135.60 | 135.60 | 135.60 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gas Processing (per GI) | | | | • | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| LNG Cooling and Liq/Storage (NZ\$ per GJ) | | | | | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | | 1.00 | 1.00 | | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| Liquids Treat incl. Transport & Port etc (NZ\$ per bbl) | | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 |
| Water Treatment (NZ\$ per bbl) | | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| Other - Gas F&F Carbon Cost (NZD/mscf) | | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Production Forecasts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0.823196 | | | |
| Producing Year Gas Rate (mmscf per day) | | 2 37 | 1 74 | 3 05 | 0.74 | 17.40 | 43.51 | 56.67 | 80.88 | 110.59 | 143 12 | 166.68 | 192 77 | 218.01 | 220.00 | 237.40 | 247 50 | 247 50 | 247 50 |
| Gas Fuel & Flare (mmscf per day) | | 2.32 | 1.74 | 3.05 | 0.74 | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 | 100.00 | 10.00 | 10.90 | 11.00 | 11.87 | 12.38 | 12.38 | 12.38 |
| Cum. Gas incl Fuel (Bscf) | | 0.4 | 0.7 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 7.8 | 15.7 | 36.4 | 66.0 | 106.4 | 158.6 | 219.5 | 289.9 | 369.6 | 449.9 | 536.6 | 627.0 | 717.4 | 807.8 |
| Cum Sales Gas, i.e less Fuel (Bscf) | | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.4 | 7.5 | 16.0 | 28.9 | 47.3 | 71.6 | 100.2 | 133.6 | 171.4 | 209.6 | 250.8 | 293.7 | 336.7 | 379.6 |
| Sales Gas, i.e less Fuel etc (PJ pa) LNG Sales Gas (PI pa) | | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.4 | 0.1 | 8.0 | 13.0 | 18.4 | 24.4 | 28.7 | 33.5 | 38.0 | 38.3 | 41.3 | 43.1 | 43.1 | 43.1 |
| LNG Sales Gas Cumulative (PJ) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BOE Cum | | 0.8 | 1.5 | 2.6 | 2.8 | 10 | 25 | 48 | 80 | 123 | 179 | 245 | 320 | 406 | 493 | 586 | 683 | 780 | 878 |
| Oil/Condensate (stb per day) | | 2110 | 1582 | 2772 | 669 | 15823 | 39556 | 51522 | 73529 | 100540 | 130108 | 208.1 | 175243 | 198190 | 200000 | 215823 | 225000 | 225000 | 225000 |
| LPG (t/day) | | 0.0 | | 2.4 | 2.0 | 0.4 | 22.0 | 41.7 | 00.5 | 105.2 | 152.0 | 200.1 | 272.1 | 544.5 | 417.5 | 470.4 | 576.0 | 000.7 | 142.7 |
| Produced Water (stb per day) | | 2 | 2 13 | 139 | 33 | 791 | 1978 | 2576 | 3676 | 5027 | 6505 | 7576 | 8762 | 9910 | 10000 | 10791 | 11250 | 11250 | 11250 |
| Cum. Prod. Water (mmstb) | | 0 | 0 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 10 | 14 | 17 | 21 | 25 | 29 | 33 | 37 |
| Cum. Inj. Water (mmstb) | | 0 | 0 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | In | format | ion Bei | low this |
| Salas Palas (2776) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gas (\$ per GJ) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 |
| Condensate (\$ per bbl) | 110.19 | 107.80 | 102.39 | 106.30 | 108.66 | 111.02 | 113.38 | 115.74 | 118.10 | 119.94 | 121.78 | 123.62 | 125.46 | 127.30 | 128.74 | 130.18 | 131.62 | 133.06 | 134.50 |
| Oil (\$ per bbl) | 110.19 | 107.80 | 102.39 | 106.30 | 108.66 | 111.02 | 113.38 | 115.74 | 118.10 | 119.94 | 121.78 | 123.62 | 125.46 | 127.30 | 128.74 | 130.18 | 131.62 | 133.06 | 134.50 |
| Other (LPG etc) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Model Assumptions | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Cost (% pa) | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 |
| Discount Rate (% pa) | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 |
| Tax Rate (% pa) | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outputs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital (NZS mm) (inflation adj.) | 7.60 | 48 | 37 | 51 | 310 | 869 | 813 | 837 | 739 | 1038 | 1069 | 1102 | 1135 | 1022 | 1204 | 1248 | 1646 | 1695 | 1576 |
| Operating (Variable NZ\$ mm) | 0.00 | 15 | 5 11 | 21 | 5 | 60 | 149 | 199 | 290 | 407 | 541 | 648 | 772 | 899 | 934 | 1038 | 1115 | 1148 | 1183 |
| Gas Processing & Carbon NZ\$ mm (inflation adj.) | 0.00 | 1 | 1 1 | 2 | 0 | 8 | 14 | 17 | 23 | 31 | 40 | 47 | 55 | 64 | 67 | 74 | 79 | 82 | 84 |
| Liquids Trans./Treatment NZ\$ mm (inflation adj.) | | 13 | 10 | 19 | 5 | 52 | 135 | 181 | 265 | 374 | 498 | 598 | 712 | 829 | 862 | 958 | 1029 | 1059 | 1091 |
| water realifent ives nun (initation auj.) | | | | | | | | | | | , | | | | | | , | , | , |
| Revenues | 0.00 | 85 | 5 63 | 118 | 30 | 744 | 1956 | 2679 | 4084 | 5843 | 7909 | 9629 | 11640 | 13756 | 14457 | 16245 | 17634 | 18359 | 19111 |
| Gas (NZ\$ mm pa) - inflation adjusted | 0.00 | 0 | 0 0 | 110 | 0 | 0 | 1056 | 2670 | 66 | 96 | 131 | 159 | 191 | 223 | 232 | 258 | 277 | 285 | 293 |
| Oil (NZ\$ mm pa) - inflation adj. | 0.00 | 0.0 | 03 | 110 | 30 | /44 | 1950 | 2019 | 4018 | 5/4/ | ////0 | 9470 | 11445 | 13533 | 14225 | 13700 | 17558 | 180/4 | 10010 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DCF Analysis | | | | | | | 1.0 | | | | | | | | | | 1.000 | | 1.500 |
| AVR 5% | | | 1 3 | 5 | -12 | 628 | 87 | 121 | 3733 | 266 | 7238 | 8848 442 | 537 | 636 | 13377 | 14982 | 10287 | 849 | 884 |
| APR 20% | 0 | 13 | 6 | 13 | 0 | 84 | 255 | 355 | 594 | 894 | 1250 | 1549 | 1907 | 2291 | 2418 | 2723 | 2964 | 3062 | 3176 |
| Depreciation Scale | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Cum. Capital | 8 | 54 | 74 | 103 | 382 | 1136 | 1608 | 1963 | 2113 | 2518 | 2832 | 3084 | 3293 | 3327 | 3533 | 3721 | 4250 | 4671 | 4846 |
| Capital Cost | 0 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 31 | 92 | 131 | 483 | 174 | 207 | 233 | 254 | 271 | 274 | 291 | 306 | 349 | 384 | 399 |
| Net Revenue less Cap.Cost | | 64 | 29 | 66 | -74 | 421 | 1277 | 1777 | 2970 | 4470 | 6250 | 7744 | 9535 | 11453 | 12088 | 13616 | 14822 | 15312 | 15882 |
| Cum Net. Revenue less Cap. Cost | 0 | 64 | 93 | 160 | 85 | 507 | 1784 | 3561 | 6531 | 11000 | 17250 | 24995 | 34530 | 45983 | 58071 | 71687 | 86509 | 101821 | 117703 |
| Net Rev+Depr.+Cap.Cost+Royany Net Rev+Depr.+Cap.Cost+Royalty+Tax | 00 | 35.9 | 16.3 | 37.2 | -/4 | 235.9 | 715.2 | 995.3 | 1663.0 | 2503.0 | 3500.0 | 4336.8 | 5339.7 | 6414 | 9670 | 7625 | 8300 | 8575 | 8894 |
| NPV Calc (Ex.Royalty) | \$15,989 | mm | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5.57 | | | | |
| NPV Calc (Incl.Royalty) | \$9,116 | mm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NEV Calc (Incl.Royalty and Taxes) | \$0,381 | Imm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| VIR Calc (Inc.Royalty and Taxes) | \$7,456 | PV Futu | re Cashflo | ws | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | \$2,727 | PV Inve | stment | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



Table 28 Scenario 5A (page 2 of 2)

| 1623.4 | 1672.1 | 1722.26 | 1773.93 | 1827.15 | 1881.96 | 1938.42 | 1996.57 | 2056.47 | 2106.72 | 1627.92 | 1124.55 | | | | | | | | 1844.87 | 1900.22 | 1989.84 |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| sing slo | wly froi | n 2021 | Overal | laround | 1 780 k | m? of n | roducin | σ area i | develop | ed | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2031 | 2032 | 2033 | 2034 | 2035 | 2036 | 2037 | 2038 | 2039 | 2040 | 2041 | 2042 | 2043 | 2044 | 2045 | 2046 | 2047 | 2048 | 2049 | 2050 | 2051 | 2052 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 60 | 40 | 30 | 15 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 675 | 450 | 337.5 | 168 75 | | | | | | | | |
| 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.8 | | | | | | | | |
| 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 15 | 10 | 7.5 | 3.75 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 600.00 | 600.00 | 610.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 135.60 | 135.60 | 135.60 | 135.60 | 135.60 | 135.60 | 135.60 | 135.60 | 135.60 | 135.60 | 135.60 | 135.60 | 135.60 | 135.60 | 135.60 | 135.60 | 135.60 | 135.60 | 135.60 | 135.60 | 135.60 | 135.60 |
| 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 |
| 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 |
| 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 |
| 247.50 | 247.50 | 247.50 | 247.50 | 247.50 | 203.74 10.19 | 167.72 | 138.07 | 113.65 | 93.50 93.56 | 77.02 | 63.40 63.40 | 52.19 52.19 | 42.96 | 35.37 35.37 | 29.11 29.11 | 23.97 23.97 | 19.73 | 16.24 | 13.37 | 11.01 | 9.00 |
| 422.6 | 465.5 | 508.4 | 551.4 | 1259.82 594.3 | 629.7 35.5 | 658.5 | 681.9 | 681.9 | 681.9 | 681.9 | 681.9 | 681.9 | 681.9 | 681.9 | 681.9 | 681.9 | 681.9 | 681.9 | 681.9 | 681.9 | 681.9 |
| 45.1 | 45.1 | 45.1 | 45.1 | 45.1 | 55.5 | 20.7 | 23.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 975 225000 | 1072 225000 | 1169 225000 | 1267 225000 | 1364 225000 | 1444 185219 | 1510 152472 | 1564 125514 | 1609 103323 | 1645 85055 | 1676 70017 | 1701 57637 | 1721 47447 | 1738 39058 | 1752 32152 | 1763 26468 | 1773 21788 | 1780 17936 | 1787 14765 | 1792 12154 | 1796 10005 | 1800 8236 |
| 825.1 | 907.3 | 989.5 | 1071.6 | 1153.8 | 1221.5 | 1277.2 | 1323.0 | 1360.7 | 1391.8 | 1417.4 | 1438.4 | 1455.8 | 1470.0 | 1481.8 | 1491.4 | 1499.4 | 1506.0 | 1511.3 | 1515.8 | 1519.4 | 1522.4 |
| 11250 | 11250 45 | 11250 49 | 11250 54 | 11250 58 | 9261 61 | 7624 | 6276 66 | 5166 68 | 4253 70 | 3501 71 | 2882 72 | 2372 73 | 1953 73 | 1608 74 | 1323 75 | 1089 75 | 897 75 | 738 | 608 76 | 500 76 | 412 76 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| s Line is | Basic | Financ | ial Mo | del Onl | y - i.e. (| OUTPU | UTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 |
| 135.60 135.60 | 136.70 136.70 | 137.80 137.80 | 138.90 138.90 | 140.00 140.00 | 140.60 140.60 | 141.20 141.20 | 141.80 141.80 | 142.40 142.40 | 143.00 143.00 | 143.60 143.60 | 144.20 144.20 | 144.80 144.80 | 145.40 145.40 | 146.00 146.00 | 146.60 146.60 | 147.20 147.20 | 147.20 147.20 | 147.20 147.20 | 147.20 147.20 | 147.20 147.20 | 147.20 147.20 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 |
| 3.00 | 20.00 3.00 | 20.00 3.00 | 20.00 3.00 | 20.00 3.00 | 20.00 3.00 | 20.00 3.00 | 3.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 3.00 | 20.00 3.00 | 20.00 3.00 | 20.00 3.00 | 20.00 3.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 3.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 3.00 | 20.00 3.00 | 20.00 3.00 | 20.00 3.00 | 20.00 |
| 50.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 50.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 |
| 1623 | 1672 | 1722 | 1774 | 1827 | 1882 | 1938 | 1997 | 2056 | 2107 | 1628 | 1125 | 868 362 | 449 | 0 | 0 | 0 407 | 0 | 0 | 1845 | 1900 | 1990 472 |
| 1218 | 1255 | 1292 92 | 2780 95 | 2863 98 | 2428 83 | 2060 71 | 1748 | 1561 132 | 1323 112 | 1122 | 951 80 | 807 68 | 684 58 | 580 49 | 492 41 | 417 35 | 354 | 300 25 | 254 21 | 216 | 183 15 |
| 1124 | 1158 7 | 1192 8 | 2677 8 | 2757 8 | 2338 7 | 1982 6 | 1681 5 | 1425 4 | 1208 4 | 1025 3 | 869 3 | 737 2 | 625 2 | 530 2 | 449 1 | 381 1 | 323 1 | 274 1 | 232 1 | 197 1 | 167 0 |
| 19843 | 20601 | 21388 | 22202 | 23047 | 19624 | 16706 | 14222 | 11937 | 10164 | 8654 | 7368 | 6274 | 5341 | 4548 | 3872 | 3296 | 2795 | 2370 | 2009 | 1704 | 1445 |
| 302 19541 | 311 20290 | 321 21067 | 330 21872 | 340 22707 | 288 19335 | 242 16464 | 202 14019 | 0 11937 | 0 10164 | 0 8654 | 0 7368 | 0 6274 | 0 5341 | 0 4548 | 0 3872 | 0 3296 | 0 2795 | 0 2370 | 0 2009 | 0 1704 | 0 1445 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18371 | 19086 954 | 19826 991 | 19146 957 | 19898 995 | 16902 845 | 14344 | 12162 | 10055 503 | 8510 | 7191 360 | 6066 303 | 5105 255 | 4285 | 3584 179 | 2985 149 | 2472 | 2022 | 1638 82 | 1311 | 1030 | 790 |
| 3301 | 3431 | 3566 | 3417 | 3555 | 2942 | 2417 | 1967 | 1532 | 1208 | 939 | 747 | 613 | 512 | 448 | 409 | 363 | 312 | 263 | 187 | 12 | 0 |
| 5015 1454 | 5183 1505 | 5350 1555 | 5519 1605 | 5691 1656 | 5865 1707 | 6044 1760 | 6227 1813 | 6416 1868 | 6598 1925 | 6246 1979 | 5497 1874 | 4716 1649 | 3750 1415 | 2625 1125 | 1838 788 | 1286 551 | 900 386 | 630 270 | 2286 189 | 3500 686 | 4440 1050 |
| 413 16504 | 427 17154 | 441 17831 | 455 17086 | 469 17774 | 483 14712 | 498 12086 | 513 9836 | 529 7658 | 544 6041 | 516 4696 | 455 3737 | 391 3065 | 312 2559 | 219 2240 | 154 2044 | 108 1814 | 75 1561 | 53 1315 | 184 937 | 286 59 | 364 -624 |
| 134208 13203 | 151362 13723 | 169192 14265 | 186278 13669 | 204052 14219 | 218764 11769 | 230850 9669 | 240686 7869 | 248344 6127 | 254386 4833 | 259082 3757 | 262818 2989 | 265884 2452 | 268442 2047 | 270682 1792 | 272726 1635 | 274539 1451 | 276101 1249 | 277416 1052 | 278353 750 | 278412 47 | 277788 -624 |
| 9242 | 9606 | 9985 | 9568 | 9953 | 8239 | 6768 | 5508 | 4289 | 3383 | 2630 | 2093 | 1717 | 1433 | 1254 | 1145 | 1016 | 874 | 737 | 525 | 33 | -437 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



Table 29 Scenario 5B (page 1 of 3)

| Development Economics Model | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|------------|----------------|----------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|
| MRA 10 Oct 2012 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NPV (NZ\$mm 2012 Dollars) | \$17,189 | Gross NF | V Pre Roy | alty & Ta | ux . | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NPV (NZSmm 2012 Dollars) | \$6,861 | Post Roya | alty & Tax | es | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Case Description | SC05Ax2 | PS for 10 |)0k bopd : | and gas p | rocessing | g sales wit | h 2 differ | ent devel | opments. | Do this in | 2 separat | e develop | ments to | get MAX | ć scale pr | oject. CA | PEX Limit | s as SC05. | A mean pr | ojects are : | spread ove | er a very lo | ıg time fra | me. |
| | Assumes | 2 times | the SC0 | 5A Sce | nario, i | .e. 2 tim | es 3 x 1 | 00,000 | bopd Pi | roduction | Station | and 36 | 00 well | s sprea | d over a | pproxin | ately 50 | years. | 1600 km | 2 of prod | lucing ar | rea develo | oped. | |
| | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 | 2031 | 2032 | 2033 | 2034 | 2035 |
| Inputs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ann. New Exploration Well Count | | 4 | 2 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ann. New Production Well Count | - | | | | | 45 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Ann. New injection weil Count | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Exploration G&G | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Exploration Seismic Exploration & Appraisal Wells | 5.0 | 45.0 | 22.5 | 45.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Development Seismic | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Development Walls | | | | | | 505.25 | 562.5 | 562.5 | 562.5 | 675 | 675 | 675 | 675 | 675 | 675 | 675 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 |
| Production Site Equipment & Flowlines | | | | | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.8 |
| Platform/FPSO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Process Plant & Export Lines Intra-field Pipelines | | | | | 258 | 12.50 | 100 | 12.50 | 15.00 | 100 | 15.00 | 100 | 100 | 15.00 | 100 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20 | 20 |
| Onshore Power Generation (50 PJ pa) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Abandonment | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating (Fixed) G&A | | | | | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 |
| OPEX Baseline (incl well re-entries etc) | | | | | 30.00 | 45.20 | 45.20 | 45.20 | 45.20 | 90.40 | 90.40 | 90.40 | 90.40 | 90.40 | 90.40 | 135.60 | 135.60 | 135.60 | 135.60 | 135.60 | 135.60 | 135.60 | 135.60 | 135.60 |
| Operating (Variable) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LNG Cooling and Liq/Storage (NZ\$ per GJ) | | | | | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| Liquids Treat incl. Transport & Port etc (NZ\$ per bbl) | | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 7.80 | 17.00 | 17.00 |
| Water Treatment (NZ\$ per bbl) | | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| Production Forecasts | | 1.40 | 1.45 | C+.1 | 1.45 | 1.45 | 1.42 | 1.45 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.45 | C#.1 | 1.45 | 1.45 | 1.40 | 1.45 | 1.45 | 1.45 | 1.45 | 1.45 | 1.45 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.40 |
| Producing Year | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 |
| Gas Rate (mmscf per day) | - | 2.32 | 1.74 | 3.05 | 0.74 | 17.40 | 43.51 | 56.67 | 80.88 | 110.59 | 143.12 | 166.68 | 192.77 | 218.01 | 220.00 | 237.40 | 247.50 | 247.50 | 247.50 | 247.50 | 247.50 | 247.50 | 247.50 | 247.50 |
| Cum. Gas incl Fuel (Bscf) | | 0.4 | 0.7 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 7.8 | 10.00 | 36.4 | 66.0 | 10.00 | 158.6 | 219.5 | 289.9 | 369.6 | 449.9 | 536.6 | 627.0 | 717.4 | 807.8 | 898.2 | 988.6 | 12.58 | 12.38 | 12.58 |
| Cum Sales Gas, i.e less Fuel (Bscf) | | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.4 | 7.5 | 16.0 | 28.9 | 47.3 | 71.6 | 100.2 | 133.6 | 171.4 | 209.6 | 250.8 | 293.7 | 336.7 | 379.6 | 422.6 | 465.5 | 508.4 | 551.4 | 594.3 |
| Sales Gas, i.e. less Fuel etc. (PJ pa) LNG Sales Gas. (PI na) | | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.4 | 6.1 | 8.6 | 13.0 | 18.4 | 24.4 | 28.7 | 33.5 | 38.0 | 38.3 | 41.3 | 43.1 | 43.1 | 43.1 | 43.1 | 43.1 | 43.1 | 43.1 | 43.1 |
| LNG Sales Gas Cumulative (PJ) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BOE Cum | | 0.8 | 1.5 | 2.6 | 2.8 | 10 | 25 | 48 | 80 | 123 | 120108 | 245 | 320 | 406 | 493 | 586 | 683 | 780 | 878 | 975 | 1072 | 1169 | 1267 | 1364 |
| Cum. Oil/Condensate (nmstb) | | 0.8 | 1.3 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 8.4 | 22.8 | 41.7 | 68.5 | 100340 | 152.8 | 208.1 | 272.1 | 344.5 | 417.5 | 496.4 | 578.6 | 660.7 | 742.9 | 825.1 | 907.3 | 989.5 | 1071.6 | 1153.8 |
| LPG (t/day) | | | | | | | 4070 | 2525 | | (000 | | | | | | 40704 | | | | | | | | 44070 |
| Cum. Prod. Water (sto per day) | - | 0 | 0 | 139 | 55 | 0 | 19/8 | 2570 | 30/0 | 5027 | 0000 | 10 | 8/62 | 9910 | 21 | 25 | 29 | 33 | 37 | 41 | 45 | 49 | 54 | 58 |
| Injected Water (stb per day) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cum. Inj. Water (mmstb) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales Price (NZS) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gas (\$ per GJ) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 |
| Ondensate (\$ per bbl) Oil (\$ per bbl) | 110.19 | 107.80 | 102.39 | 106.30 | 108.66 | 111.02 | 113.38 | 115.74 | 118.10 | 119.94 | 121.78 | 123.62 | 125.46 | 127.30 | 128.74 | 130.18 | 131.62 | 133.06 | 134.50 | 135.60 | 136.70 | 137.80 | 138.90 | 140.00 |
| Other (LPG etc) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Model Assumptions | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Cost (% pa) | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 |
| Discount Rate (% pa) | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 |
| Tax Rate (% pa) | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 |
| O-tt | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital (NZS mm) (inflation adj.) | 7.60 | 48.32 | 36.53 | 51.36 | 309.83 | 868.93 | 812.91 | 837.30 | 738.91 | 1038.34 | 1069.49 | 1101.57 | 1134.62 | 1021.81 | 1203.72 | 1247.62 | 1646.11 | 1695.49 | 1576.11 | 1623.40 | 1852.71 | 1908.29 | 1965.54 | 2024.51 |
| Operating (Fixed NZ\$ mm) (inflation adj.) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 37.14 | 55.88 | 57.55 | 59.28 | 61.06 | 125.78 | 129.55 | 133.44 | 137.44 | 141.57 | 145.81 | 225.28 | 232.04 | 239.00 | 246.17 | 253.56 | 261.16 | 269.00 | 277.07 | 285.38 |
| Operating (Variable NZS mm) Gas Processing & Carbon NZS mm (inflation adi) | 0.00 | 14.71 | 0.96 | 20.60 | 5.12 0.43 | 60.21 7.62 | 148.98 13.56 | 198.61 16.93 | 290.12 | 406.98 30.85 | 541.13 39.79 | 648.34 47.0 | 771.57 | 898.58 64.1 | 933.99 66.6 | 1038.11 | 1114.72 | 1148.17 81.9 | 1182.61 84 3 | 1218.09 | 1254.63 | 1292.27 92.2 | 2779.74 | 2863.14 97.8 |
| Liquids Trans./Treatment NZ\$ mm (inflation adj.) | | 13 | 10 | 19 | 5 | 52 | 135 | 181 | 265 | 374 | 498 | 598 | 712 | 829 | 862 | 958 | 1029 | 1059 | 1091 | 1124 | 1158 | 1192 | 2677 | 2757 |
| Water Treatment NZ\$ mm (inflation adj.) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Revenues | 0.00 | 85.39 | 62.65 | 117.62 | 29.90 | 743.80 | 1955.99 | 2678.72 | 4083.69 | 5843.00 | 7908.64 | 9629.35 | **** | ***** | **** | ***** | 17634.17 | 18358.79 | 19111.03 | 19842.87 | 20601.43 | 21387.64 | 22202.49 | 23046.97 |
| Gas (NZ\$ mm pa) - inflation adjusted | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 65.81 | 96.20 5746.80 | 131.13 | 158.96 | 190.99 | 222.92 | 231.71 | 257.54 | 276.55 | 284.84 | 293.39 | 302.19 | 311.26 | 320.59 | 330.21 | 340.12 |
| Ol (NZ\$ mm pa) - inflation adj. | 0.00 | 0 | 02.05 | 117.02 | 29.90 | /45.00 | 1755.37 | 2010.12 | 4017.00 | 3740.00 | 1111.32 | 54/0.35 | 11449.33 | 15552.71 | 14223.03 | 13707.03 | 17557.02 | 10075.55 | 10017.04 | 17540.00 | 20290.17 | 21007.05 | 210/2.2/ | 22100.83 |
| DCF Analysis | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Revenue | 0 | 71 | 51 | 97 | -12 | 628 | 1749 | 2421 | 3733 | 5310 | 7238 | 8848 | 10731 | 12715 | 13377 | 14982 | 16287 | 16972 | 17682 | 18371 | 19086 | 19826 | 19146 | 19898 |
| AVR 5% | 0 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 0 | 31 | 87 | 121 | 187 | 266 | 362 | 442 | 537 | 636 | 669 | 749 | 814 | 849 | 884 | 919 | 954 | 991 | 957 | 995 |
| Depreciation Scale | 1 | 13 | 0 | 13 | 1 | 84 | 255 | 300 | 594 1 | 894 | 1250 | 1549 | 1907 | 2291 | 2418 | 2723 | 2904 | 5002 | 3176 | 3301 | 3428 | 5550 | 5592 | 3522 |
| Cum. Capital | 8 | 54 | 74 | 103 | 382 | 1136 | 1608 | 1963 | 2113 | 2518 | 2832 | 3084 | 3293 | 3327 | 3533 | 3721 | 4250 | 4671 | 4846 | 5015 | 5363 | 5663 | 5929 | 6175 |
| Capital Depreciation Capital Cost | 0 | 2 | 16 | 22 | 31 | 115 | 341 | 483 | 589 174 | 634 207 | 755 | 850 254 | 925 271 | 988 | 998 291 | 1060 | 1116 349 | 1275 384 | 1401 399 | 1454 413 | 1505 441 | 1609 | 1699 488 | 1779 |
| Net Revenue less Cap.Cost | | 64 | 29 | 66 | -74 | 421 | 1277 | 1777 | 2970 | 4470 | 6250 | 7744 | 9535 | 11453 | 12088 | 13616 | 14822 | 15312 | 15882 | 16504 | 17140 | 17751 | 16959 | 17611 |
| Cum Net. Revenue less Cap. Cost Net Rev+Denr +Cap Cost+Rovalty | 0 | 64 | 93 | 160 | 85 | 507 | 1784 | 3561 | 6531 2376 | 11000 | 17250 | 24995 | 34530 | 45983 | 58071 9670 | 71687 | 86509 | 101821 | 117703 | 134208 | 151347 | 169098 | 186057 | 203668 |
| Net Rev+Depr.+Cap.Cost+Royalty+Tax | 0 | 36 | 16 | 37 | -52 | 236 | 715 | 995 | 1663 | 2503 | 3500 | 4337 | 5340 | 6414 | 6769 | 7625 | 8300 | 8575 | 8894 | 9242 | 9598 | 9941 | 9497 | 9862 |
| NPV Cale (Ex.Royalty) NPV Cale (Incl. Revealty) | \$17,189 | mm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NPV Calc (Incl.Royalty and Taxes) | \$9,801 \$6,861 | mm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| VID Cale (Inc Dovalty and Towns) | 68.027 | DUDA | Carle | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| vin Cale (inc.royany and faxes) | \$2,806 | PV Putur PV Inves | e Cashilo stment | m S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2.86 | VIR | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



Table 30 Scenario 5B (page 2 of 3)

| 2036 | 2037 | 2038 | 2039 | 2040 | 2041 | 2042 | 2043 | 2044 | 2045 | 2046 | 2047 | 2048 | 2049 | 2050 | 2051 | 2052 | 2053 | 2054 | 2055 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 |
| | 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.8 |
| 20 | 100 20 | 100 20 | 100 20 | 100 20 | 20 | 100 20 | 100 20 | 100 20 | 100 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 |
| | 135.60 | 135.60 | 135.60 | 135.60 | 135.60 | 135.60 | 135.60 | 135.60 | 135.60 | 135.60 | 135.60 | 135.60 | 135.60 | 135.60 | 135.60 | 135.60 | 135.60 | 135.60 | 135.60 |
| 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 |
| | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 |
| 24 247.50 12.38 1350.22 637.3 43.1 | 25 247.50 12.38 1440.62 680.2 43.1 | 26 247.50 12.38 1531.02 723.1 43.1 | 27 247.50 247.50 1621.42 723.1 0.0 | 28 247.50 247.50 1711.82 723.1 0.0 | 29 247.50 247.50 1802.22 723.1 0.0 | 30 247.50 247.50 1892.62 723.1 0.0 | 31 247.50 247.50 1983.02 723.1 0.0 | 32 247.50 247.50 2073.42 723.1 0.0 | 33 247.50 247.50 2163.82 723.1 0.0 | 34 247.50 247.50 2254.22 723.1 0.0 | 35 247.50 247.50 2344.62 723.1 0.0 | 36 247.50 2435.02 723.1 0.0 | 37 247.50 247.50 2525.41 723.1 0.0 | 38 247.50 247.50 2615.81 723.1 0.0 | 39 247.50 247.50 2706.21 723.1 0.0 | 40 247.50 247.50 2796.61 723.1 0.0 | 41 247.50 247.50 2887.01 723.1 0.0 | 42 247.50 247.50 2977.41 723.1 0.0 | 43 198.25 198.25 3049.82 723.1 0.0 |
| 1461 | 1558 | 1656 | 1753 | 1850 | 1947 | 2045 | 2142 | 2239 | 2336 | 2434 | 2531 | 2628 | 2725 | 2823 | 2920 | 3017 | 3114 | 3211 | 3289 |
| 225000 | 225000 | 225000 | 225000 | 225000 | 225000 | 225000 | 225000 | 225000 | 225000 | 225000 | 225000 | 225000 | 225000 | 225000 | 225000 | 225000 | 225000 | 225000 | 180228 |
| 1236.0 | 1318.2 | 1400.4 | 1482.5 | 1564.7 | 1646.9 | 1729.1 | 1811.3 | 1893.5 | 1975.6 | 2057.8 | 2140.0 | 2222.2 | 2304.4 | 2386.5 | 2468.7 | 2550.9 | 2633.1 | 2715.3 | 2781.1 |
| 11250 | 11250 | 11250 | 11250 | 11250 | 11250 | 11250 | 11250 | 11250 | 11250 | 11250 | 11250 | 11250 | 11250 | 11250 | 11250 | 11250 | 11250 | 11250 | 9011 |
| | 66 | 70 | 74 | 78 | 82 | 86 | 91 | 95 | 99 | 103 | 107 | 111 | 115 | 119 | 123 | 127 | 132 | 136 | 139 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | Inform | nation Bo | elow this | Line is E | Basic Fina | ancial M | odel Only | - i.e. OU | JTPUTS | | | | | | | |
| 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 |
| 140.60 | 141.20 | 141.80 | 142.40 | 143.00 | 143.60 | 144.20 | 144.80 | 145.40 | 146.00 | 146.60 | 147.20 | 147.20 | 147.20 | 147.20 | 147.20 | 147.20 | 147.20 | 147.20 | 147.20 |
| 140.60 | 141.20 | 141.80 | 142.40 | 143.00 | 143.60 | 144.20 | 144.80 | 145.40 | 146.00 | 146.60 | 147.20 | 147.20 | 147.20 | 147.20 | 147.20 | 147.20 | 147.20 | 147.20 | 147.20 |
| 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 |
| 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 |
| 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
| 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 |
| 1881.96 | 2147.80 | 2212.23 | 2278.60 | 2346.96 | 2181.71 | 2489.89 | 2564.58 | 2641.52 | 2720.77 | 2529.20 | 2605.07 | 2683.23 | 2763.72 | 2846.63 | 2932.03 | 3019.99 | 3110.59 | 3203.91 | 3300.03 |
| 293.94 | 302.76 | 311.84 | 321.20 | 330.83 | 340.76 | 350.98 | 361.51 | 372.36 | 383.53 | 395.03 | 406.88 | 419.09 | 431.66 | 444.61 | 457.95 | 471.69 | 485.84 | 500.42 | 515.43 |
| 2949.03 | 3037.50 | 3128.62 | 3399.11 | 3501.09 | 3606.12 | 3714.30 | 3825.73 | 3940.50 | 4058.72 | 4180.48 | 4305.90 | 4435.07 | 4568.12 | 4705.17 | 4846.32 | 4991.71 | 5141.46 | 5295.71 | 4369.20 |
| 100.7 | 103.7 | 106.8 | 286.7 | 295.3 | 304.1 | 313.2 | 322.6 | 332.3 | 342.3 | 352.6 | 363.1 | 374.0 | 385.3 | 396.8 | 408.7 | 421.0 | 433.6 | 446.6 | 368.5 |
| 2840 | 2925 | 3013 | 3103 | 3196 | 3292 | 3391 | 3493 | 3598 | 3706 | 3817 | 3931 | 4049 | 4171 | 4296 | 4425 | 4557 | 4694 | 4835 | 3989 |
| 8 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 14 | 14 | 12 |
| 23838.62 | 24657.02 | 25503.07 | 25994.88 | 26887.54 | 27810.37 | 28764.36 | 29750.57 | 30770.06 | 31823.94 | 32913.3 7 | 34039.52 | 35060.70 | 36112.53 | 37195.90 | 38311.78 | 39461.13 | 40644.97 | 41864.32 | 34539.94 |
| 350.32 | 360.83 | 371.66 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 23488.29 | 24296.18 | 25131.41 | 25994.88 | 26887.54 | 27810.37 | 28764.36 | 29750.57 | 30770.06 | 31823.94 | 32913.37 | 34039.52 | 35060.70 | 36112.53 | 37195.90 | 38311.78 | 39461.13 | 40644.97 | 41864.32 | 34539.94 |
| 20596 | 21317 | 22063 | 22275 | 23056 | 23863 | 24699 | 25563 | 26457 | 27382 | 28338 | 29327 | 30207 | 31113 | 32046 | 33008 | 33998 | 35018 | 36068 | 29655 |
| 1030 | 1066 | 1103 | 1114 | 1153 | 1193 | 1235 | 1278 | 1323 | 1369 | 1417 | 1466 | 1510 | 1556 | 1602 | 1650 | 1700 | 1751 | 1803 | 1483 |
| 3646 | 3784 | 3912 | 3934 | 4071 | 4218 | 4380 | 4529 | 4685 | 4849 | 5023 | 5220 | 5389 | 5559 | 5732 | 5908 | 6089 | 6273 | 6463 | 5159 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 6205 | 6491 | 6756 | 7008 | 7252 | 7258 | 7571 | 7864 | 8146 | 8423 | 8425 | 8503 | 8635 | 8808 | 9013 | 9241 | 9489 | 9753 | 10031 | 10322 |
| 1853 | 1861 | 1947 | 2027 | 2102 | 2176 | 2178 | 2271 | 2359 | 2444 | 2527 | 2528 | 2551 | 2591 | 2643 | 2704 | 2772 | 2847 | 2926 | 3009 |
| 512 | 535 | 557 | 577 | 598 | 599 | 624 | 648 | 671 | 694 | 695 | 701 | 712 | 726 | 743 | 762 | 782 | 804 | 827 | 851 |
| 18231 | 18921 | 19559 | 19670 | 20356 | 21089 | 21898 | 22644 | 23427 | 24244 | 25116 | 26098 | 26944 | 27796 | 28661 | 29542 | 30444 | 31367 | 32316 | 25796 |
| 221899 | 240820 | 260379 | 280049 | 300405 | 321494 | 343392 | 366036 | 389463 | 413707 | 438823 | 464921 | 491865 | 519661 | 548322 | 577864 | 608307 | 639675 | 671991 | 697786 |
| 14585 | 15137 | 15647 | 15736 | 16285 | 16871 | 17518 | 18115 | 18741 | 19395 | 20093 | 20878 | 21555 | 22237 | 22929 | 23634 | 24355 | 25094 | 25853 | 20636 |
| 10210 | 10596 | 10953 | 11015 | 11399 | 11810 | 12263 | 12681 | 13119 | 13577 | 14065 | 14615 | 15089 | 15566 | 16050 | 16544 | 17048 | 17566 | 18097 | 14446 |



Table 31 Scenario 5B (page 3 of 3)

| - | 2056 | 2057 | 2058 | 2059 | 2060 | 2061 | 2062 | 2063 | 2064 | 2065 | 2066 | 2067 | 2068 | 2069 | 2070 | 2071 | 2072 | 2073 | 2074 | 2075 | 2076 | Totals |
|-------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 0 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 60 | 45 | | | | | | | | | | | | 3600 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6.00 10.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 112.50 |
| 8 | 900 5.8 | 900 5.8 | 900 5.8 | 900 5.8 | 900 | 900 5.8 | 900 5.8 | 900 5.8 | 675 5.8 | 506 | | | | | | | | | | | | 40500.00 284.20 0.00 |
| 0 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 15 | 11.25 | | | | | | | | | | 1200 | 1200 | 1210 | 900.00 0.00 3610.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0.00 48105.93 |
| 0 | 9.00 135.60 | 9.00 135.60 | 9.00 135.60 | 9.00 135.60 | 9.00 135.60 | 9.00 135.60 | 9.00 135.60 | 9.00 135.60 | 9.00 135.60 | 9.00 135.60 | 9.00 135.60 | 9.00 135.60 | 9.00 135.60 | 9.00 135.60 | 9.00 135.60 | 9.00 135.60 | 9.00 135.60 | 9.00 135.60 | 9.00 135.60 | 9.00 135.60 | 9.00 135.60 | 501.00 7533.20 |
| 0 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | |
| 0 | 17.00 1.00 | 17.00 1.00 | 17.00 1.00 | 17.00 1.00 | 17.00 1.00 | 17.00 1.00 | 17.00 1.00 | 17.00 1.00 | 17.00 1.00 | 17.00 1.00 | 17.00 1.00 | 17.00 1.00 | 17.00 1.00 | 17.00 1.00 | 17.00 1.00 | 17.00 1.00 | 17.00 1.00 | 17.00 1.00 | 17.00 1.00 | 17.00 1.00 | 17.00 | |
| 3 2 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | 1.43 | |
| 3 5 5 | 44 158.80 158.80 | 45 127.20 127.20 2154.20 | 46 101.89 101.89 2101.50 | 47 81.62 81.62 | 48 65.38 65.38 | 49 52.37 52.37 | 50 41.95 41.95 | 51 33.60 33.60 2201.01 | 52 26.91 26.91 | 53 21.56 21.56 | 54 17.27 17.27 2215 92 | 55 13.83 13.83 | 56 11.08 11.08 | 57 8.88 8.88 | 58 7.11 7.11 | 59 5.69 5.69 | 60 4.56 4.56 | 61 3.65 3.65 | 62 2.93 2.93 | 63 2.34 2.34 | 64 1.88 1.88 | 2228.55 |
| 1 | 723.1 | 723.1 | 723.1 | 723.1 | 723.1 | 723.1 | 723.1 | 723.1 | 723.1 | 723.1 | 723.1 | 723.1 | 723.1 | 723.1 | 723.1 | 723.1 | 723.1 | 723.1 | 723.1 | 723.1 | 723.1 | 723.13 |
| 9 8 | 3352 144365 | 3402 115639 | 3442 92628 | 3474 74197 | 3500 59433 | 3520 47606 | 3537 38133 | 3550 30545 | 3560 24467 | 3569 19599 | 3576 15699 | 3581 12575 | 3585 10073 | 3589 8068 | 3592 6463 | 3594 5177 | 3596 4147 | 3597 3322 | 3598 2661 | 3599 2131 | 3600 1707 | |
| 1 | 2833.8 7218 142 | 2876.1 5782 144 | 2909.9 4631 145 | 2937.0 3710 147 | 2958.7 2972 148 | 2976.1 2380 149 | 2990.0 1907 149 | 3001.2 1527 150 | 3010.1 1223 150 | 3017.3 980 | 3023.0 785 | 3027.6 629 | 3031.3 504 152 | 3034.2 403 | 3036.6 323 | 3038.5 259 | 3040.0 207 152 | 3041.2 166 | 3042.2 133 152 | 3043.0 107 152 | 3043.6 85 | 3044 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 0 0 | 4.00 147.20 147.20 | 4.00 147.20 147.20 | 4.00 147.20 147.20 | 4.00 147.20 147.20 | 4.00 147.20 147.20 | 4.00 147.20 147.20 | 4.00 147.20 147.20 | 4.00 147.20 147.20 | 4.00 147.20 147.20 | 4.00 147.20 147.20 | 4.00 147.20 147.20 | 4.00 147.20 147.20 | 4.00 147.20 147.20 | 4.00 147.20 147.20 | 4.00 147.20 147.20 | 4.00 147.20 147.20 | 0.00 147.20 147.20 | 0.00 147.20 147.20 | 0.00 147.20 147.20 | 4.00 147.20 147.20 | 4.00 147.20 147.20 | |
| 0 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | |
| 0 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | 3.00 30.00 | |
| 3 | 3399.03 530.89 | 3501.00 546.82 | 3606.03 563.22 | 3714.21 580.12 | 3825.64 597.52 | 3940.41 615.45 | 4058.62 633.91 | 4157.80 652.93 | 3218.65 672.52 | 2425.15 692.69 | 0.00 713.47 | 0.00 734.88 | 0.00 756.93 | 0.00 779.63 | 0.00 803.02 | 0.00 827.11 | 0.00 851.93 | 0.00 877.48 | 7500.48 903.81 | 7725.50 930.92 | 8023.57 144.60 | 137322 25681 |
| 0 5 9 | 3604.78 304.0 3291 | 2974.11 250.8 2715 | 2453.77 206.9 2240 | 2024.47 170.7 1848 | 1670.28 140.9 1525 | 1378.06 116.2 1258 | 1136.96 95.9 1038 | 938.04 79.1 856 | 773.93 65.3 707 | 638.52 53.9 583 | 526.81 44.4 481 | 434.64 36.7 397 | 358.60 30.2 327 | 295.86 25.0 270 | 244.10 20.6 223 | 201.39 17.0 184 | 166.16 14.0 152 | 137.09 11.6 125 | 113.10 9.5 103 | 93.32 8 85 | 7 6.99 6 70 | 121068 |
| 4 2 0 | 8497.00 0.00 | 23511.31 0.00 | 19397.89 0.00 | 16004.13 0.00 | 13204.13 0.00 | 10894.00 0.00 | 8988.04 0.00 | 7415.54 | 6118.15 0.00 | 5047.75 0.00 | 4164.62 0.00 | 3436.00 0.00 | 2834.85 | 2338.88 | 1929.68 0.00 | 1592.07 | 1313.53 0.00 | 1083.72 0.00 | 894.12 0.00 | 737.69 0.00 | 608.63 0.00 | 1057293 4897 |
| 4 | 28497.00 | 23511.31 | 19397.89 | 16004.13 | 13204.13 | 10894.00 | 8988.04 | 7415.54 | 6118.15 | 5047.75 | 4164.62 | 3436.00 | 2834.85 | 2338.88 | 1929.68 | 1592.07 | 1313.53 | 1083.72 | 894.12 | 737.69 | 608.63 | 1052396 |
| 5 3 9 | 24361 1218 4078 | 19990 1000 3180 | 16381 819 2434 | 13400 670 1813 | 10936 547 1295 | 8900 445 861 | 7217 361 497 | 5825 291 190 | 4672 234 0 | 3717 186 0 | 2924 146 0 | 2266 113 0 | 1719 86 0 | 1263 63 0 | 883 44 0 | 564 28 0 | 295 15 0 | 69 3 0 | -123 0 0 | -287 0 0 | 387 19 0 | 910544 45548 153907 |
| 1 2 9 | 1 10624 3096 | 1 10938 3187 | 1 11263 3281 | 1 11598 3379 | 1 11944 3479 | 1 12301 3583 | 1 12670 3690 | 1 13027 3801 | 1 12337 3908 | 1 11061 3701 | 1 7743 3318 | 1 5420 2323 | 1 3794 1626 | 1 2656 1138 | 1 1859 797 | 1 1301 558 | 1 911 390 | 1 638 273 | 1 7947 191 | 1 13288 2384 | 1 17325 3986 | 44 120050 |
| 1 6 6 | 875 20389 718176 | 901 15902 734078 | 928 12171 746249 | 956 9065 755314 | 984 6473 761787 | 1014 4304 766091 | 1044 2483 768573 | 1073 950 769524 | 1019 -255 769268 | 915 -900 768368 | 647 -1041 767327 | 453 -509 766818 | 317 -224 766594 | 222 -97 766497 | 155 -70 766428 | 109 -103 766325 | 76 -171 766154 | 53 -257 765896 | 637 -951 764945 | 1082 -3753 761192 | 1386 -4985 756206 | 34352 756142 |
| 6 | 11418 | 8905 | 6816 | 5076 | 3625 | 2410 | 1980 | 532 | -235 -179 | -630 | -729 | -357 | -224 -157 | -68 | -70 -49 | -103 -72 | -1/1 -120 | -180 | -666 | -2627 | -3490 | 421565 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



9. Glossary

| Abandon, Abandonment | To cease work on a well which is non-productive, to plug off the well with |
|----------------------------|---|
| | cement plugs and salvage all recoverable equipment Also used in the context |
| | of field abandonment. |
| Annulus | The space between the drillstring and the well wall, or between casing strings, |
| | or between the casing and the production tubing. |
| Appraisal Well | A well drilled as part of an appraisal drilling programme which is carried out |
| | to determine the physical extent, reserves and likely production rate of a field. |
| Associated Gas | Natural gas associated with oil accumulations, which may be dissolved in the |
| | oil at reservoir conditions or may form a cap of free gas above the oil. |
| AVR, APR | See Royalties |
| Barrel | A unit of volume measurement used for petroleum and its products (7.3 |
| | barrels = 1 ton: 6.29 barrels = 1 cubic metre). |
| Basin | Area of focussed sediment build-up within tectonically defined boundaries. |
| | Typically encompass multiple sub-basins. |
| bbl | One barrel of oil; 1 barrel = 35 Imperial gallons (approx.), or 159 litres |
| | (approx.); 7.5 barrels = 1 tonne (approx.); 6.29 barrels = 1 cubic metre. |
| bcf | Billion cubic feet; 1 bcf = 0.83 million tonnes of oil equivalent. |
| bcm | Billion cubic metres (1 cubic metre = 35.31 cubic feet). |
| Blow-out preventers (BOPs) | Are high pressure wellhead valves, designed to shut off the uncontrolled flow |
| | of hydrocarbons. |
| Blow-out | When well pressure exceeds the ability of the wellhead valves to control it. |
| | Oil and gas "blow wild" at the surface. |
| Borehole | The hole as drilled by the drill bit. Also know as a well. |
| Capex, CAPEX | Capital expenditure |
| Casing | The steel tubing that lines a well after it has been drilled. It is formed from |
| _ | sections of steel tube screwed together. |
| Christmas tree | The assembly of fittings and valves on the top of the casing which control the |
| | production rate of oil. Also known as a wellhead. |
| Commercial field | An oil and/or gas field judged to be capable of producing enough net income |
| | to make it worth developing. |
| Completion | The installation of permanent wellhead equipment for the production of oil |
| | and gas. |
| Compressor | An engine used to increase the pressure of natural gas so that it will flow |
| | more easily through a pipeline |
| Condensate | Hydrocarbons which are in the gaseous state under reservoir conditions and |
| | which become liquid when temperature or pressure is reduced. A mixture of |
| | pentanes and higher hydrocarbons. |
| Condensate-Gas-Ratio, | Ratio of condensate produced per unit of the produced gas. Typical units are |
| CGR | standard barrels (stb) of condensate per million standard cubic feet (mmmscf) |
| | gas or m3 condensate per million m3 (Mm3) gas. |
| Connate water | Water occurring within the rocks in the oil and gas in the reservoir. |
| Coring | Taking rock samples from a well by means of a special tool a "core barrel". |
| Creaming Curve | A statistical technique which recognises that in any exploration province after |
| | an initial period in which the largest fields are found, success rates and |
| | average field sizes decline as more exploration wells are drilled and |
| | knowledge of the area matures. |
| Cubic foot | A standard unit used to measure quantity of gas (at atmospheric pressure); 1 |
| | cubic foot = 0.0283 cubic metres. |
| Cuttings | Rock chippings cut from the formation by the drill bit, and brought to the |
| | surface with the mud. Used by geologists to obtain formation data. |
| Derrick | The tower-like structure that houses most of the drilling controls. |
| Development phase | The phase in which a proven oil or gas field is brought into production by |
| | drilling production (development) wells. |
| Development well | A well drilled within the proved area of an oil or gas reservoir to the depth of |
| | a stratigraphic horizon known to be productive; a well drilled in a proven |



| | field for the purpose of completing the desired spacing pattern of production. |
|-----------------------|---|
| Drilling rig | A drilling unit that is not permanently fixed to the seabed or ground e.g. a |
| 2 | drillship a semi-submersible or a jack-up unit. Also means the derrick and its |
| | associated machinery |
| Dry Gas | Natural gas composed mainly of methane with only minor amounts of ethane |
| Dry Gus | propane and butane and little or no heavier hydrocarbons in the gasoline |
| | range |
| Dry hole | A well which has proved to contain no productive oil or gas |
| E&A | Abbreviation for exploration and appraisal |
| F&P | Abbreviation for exploration and production |
| Enhanced oil recovery | A process whereby oil is recovered other than by the natural pressure in a |
| Limaneed on recovery | reservoir |
| Exploration drilling | Drilling carried out to determine whether hydrocarbons are present in a |
| 8 | particular area or structure. |
| Exploration phase | The phase of operations which covers the search for oil or gas by carrying out |
| | detailed geological and geophysical surveys followed up where appropriate |
| | by exploratory drilling. |
| Exploration well | A well drilled in an unproven area. Also known as a "wildcat well". |
| Farm in | When a company acquires an interest in a block by taking over all or part of |
| | the financial commitment for drilling an exploration well. |
| Field | A geographical area under which an oil or gas reservoir lies. |
| Fishing | Retrieving objects from the borehole, such as a broken drillstring, or tools. |
| Formation damage | The reduction in permeability in reservoir rock due to the infiltration of |
| | drilling or treating fluids into the area adjacent to the wellbore. |
| Formation pressure | The pressure at the bottom of a well when it is shut in at the wellhead. |
| Formation water | Water, usually salty, underlying gas and oil in the rock formations. |
| FPSO | Floating Storage and Offloading facility. Typically a tanker or platform with |
| | oil/gas separation and treatment and oil storage tanks. Offloading to sales |
| | typically is via a floating hose or other arrangement which enables a tanker to |
| | pull in nearby and take the stored oil/condensate. |
| Fracture Stimulation | See Fracturing. |
| Fracturing | A method of breaking down a formation by pumping fluid at very high |
| C | pressures and creating a vertically oriented fracture intersecting the wellbore |
| | in order to increase the area of formation open to flow or injection. The |
| | objective is to increase production or injection rates from/to a reservoir. |
| G | Gas. |
| G & A | General and Administration. Expenditure category for the overhead costs |
| | associated with running an exploration/development work programme. |
| G & G | Geology and Geophysics work and associated expenditure. |
| G/C | Gas Condensate. |
| Gas field | A field containing natural gas but no oil. |
| Gas injection | The process whereby separated associated gas is pumped back into a reservoir |
| - | for conservation purposes or to maintain the reservoir pressure. |
| Gas/oil ratio, GOR | Also GOR. The volume of gas at atmospheric pressure produced per unit of |
| | oil produced. |
| Gas Rate | Gas flow rate is the volume of gas as measured at standard conditions that is |
| | produced in a unit of time. Typical units are: |
| | mmscf/d (millions of standard cubic feet per day) |
| | Mm3/d (millions of cubic metres per day) |
| | m3/s (cubic metres per second) |
| | TJ/d (Tera joules per day) - this is an energy based flow rate. |
| Gas-to-Liquids (GTL) | The conversion of natural gas to a liquid form so that it can be transported |
| | easily. Typically, the liquid is converted back to natural gas prior to |
| | consumption. |
| Gravity | A standard adopted by the American Petroleum Institute (API) for measuring |
| | the density of a liquid. Gravity is expressed in degrees with lower numbers |
| | indicating heavier liquids and higher numbers indicating lighter liquids. |
| Hydrocarbon | A compound containing only the elements hydrogen and carbon. May exist as |



| | a solid, a liquid or a gas. The term is mainly used in a catch-all sense for oil, |
|-------------------------------|---|
| | gas and condensate. |
| Injection well | A well used for pumping water or gas into the reservoir. |
| Jacket | The lower section, or "legs", of an offshore platform. |
| Kick | A well is said to "kick" if the formation pressure exceeds the pressure exerted |
| | by the mud column. |
| Lay barge | A barge that is specially equipped to lay submarine pipelines. |
| Liquefied natural gas (LNG) | Naturally occurring gas, chiefly methane, liquefied for transportation. |
| | |
| Liquefied petroleum gas | Light hydrocarbon material, gaseous at atmospheric temperature and |
| (LPG) | pressure, held in the liquid state by pressure to facilitate storage, transport and |
| | handling. Commercial liquefied gas consists essentially of either propane or |
| | butane, or mixtures thereof. Also known as NGL. |
| Lifting costs | The cost of producing oil from a well, lease, property or field. |
| Log | To conduct a survey inside a borehole to gather information about the |
| | subsurface formations; the results of such a survey. Logs typically consist of |
| | several curves on a long grid that describe properties within the wellbore or |
| | surrounding formations that can be interpreted to provide information about |
| | the location of oil, gas, and water. Also called well logs, borehole logs, |
| | wireline logs. |
| MDT | Modular Dynamics Tester. A wireline logging tool designed to take pressures |
| | from the wall of the well and to take fluid samples from the rock wall. |
| | Updated version of the previous tool (RFT). |
| mmboe . | Million Barrels Oil Equivalent |
| MEG | Mono Ethylene Glycol. A chemical typically used in minor doses in water |
| | wet gas streams/pipelines to inhibit or break the formation of gas hydrates. |
| Metric tonne | Equivalent to 1000 kilos, 2204.61 lbs; 7.5 barrels. |
| mmcfd | Millions of cubic feet per day (of gas). |
| Mt | Million tonnes. |
| Mud | A mixture of base substance and additives used to lubricate the drill bit and to |
| | counteract the natural pressure of the formation. |
| Natural gas | Gas, occurring naturally and often found in association with crude petroleum. |
| NGLs | Natural gas liquids. Liquid hydrocarbons found in association with natural |
| | gas. Also known as LPG |
| Non-associated gas | natural gas produced from a reservoir that does not contain significant |
| | quantities of crude oil. |
| NPV, Net-Present-Value | The discounted value of future net revenues/expenditures in today's money. |
| | See VIR. |
| 0 | Oil. |
| O&G | Oil and Gas. |
| Oil | A mixture of liquid hydrocarbons of different molecular weights. |
| Oil field | A geographic area under which an oil reservoir lies. |
| Oil in place (OIP) | An estimated measure of the total amount of oil contained in a reservoir, and, |
| | as such, a higher figure than the estimated recoverable reserves of oil. |
| Oil initially in place (OIIP) | As for OIP but the volume of oil contained before any flow of hydrocarbons |
| | from the reservoir. |
| Oil Rate | Oil flow rate is the volume of oil as measured at standard conditions that is |
| | produced in a unit of time. Typical units are: |
| | stb/d (standard barrels per day) |
| | m3/d (cubic metres per day) |
| Operator | The company that has legal authority to drill wells and undertake production |
| | of hydrocarbons are found. The Operator is often part of a consortium and |
| | acts on behalf of this consortium. |
| Opex , OPEX | Operating expenditure. |
| Payzone | Rock in which oil and gas are found in exploitable quantities. |
| Permeability | The property of a formation which quantifies the flow of a fluid through the |
| | pore spaces and into the wellbore. |
| Petroleum | A generic name for hydrocarbons, including crude oil, natural gas liquids, |



| | natural gas and their products. |
|---|--|
| Platform | An offshore structure that is permanently fixed to the seabed. |
| Porosity | The percentage of void in a porous rock compared to the solid formation |
| Possible reserves | Those reserves which at present cannot be regarded as 'probable' but are |
| | estimated to have a significant but less than 50% chance of being technically |
| | and economically producible |
| Primary recovery | Recovery of oil or gas from a reservoir purely by using the natural pressure in |
| T Thinki y Teeo ver y | the reservoir to force the oil or gas out |
| Probable reserves | Those reserves which are not yet proven but which are estimated to have a |
| | hetter than 50% chance of being technically and economically producible |
| Proven field | An oil and/or gas field whose physical extent and estimated reserves have |
| | heen determined |
| Proven reserves | Those reserves which on the available evidence are virtually certain to be |
| | technically and economically producible (i.e. having a better than 90% |
| | chance of heing produced) |
| Recoverable reserves | That proportion of the oil and/gas in a reservoir that can be removed using |
| | currently available techniques |
| Recovery factor RF | The ratio of recoverable oil and/or gas reserves to the estimated oil and/or gas |
| | in place in the reservoir |
| Reserves | Commercially producible hydrocarbons that are known to exist. See Proven |
| | Probable and Possible Reserves |
| Reservoir | The underground formation where oil and gas has accumulated It consists of |
| | a porous rock to hold the oil or gas and a cap rock that prevents its escape |
| Resources | Hydrocarbon accumulations that may or may not exist in the location or |
| resources | volumes specified |
| | Repeat Formation Tester A wireline logging tool designed to take multiple |
| | pressures from the wall of the well and to take fluid samples from the rock |
| | wall. Replaced by next generation tool (MDT). |
| Riser (drilling) | A pipe between a seabed BOP and a floating drilling rig. |
| Riser (production) | The section of pipework that joins a seabed wellhead to the Christmas tree. |
| Royalties. Royalty payment | The cash or kind naid to the owner of mineral rights. In New Zealand this |
| | |
| | takes the form of either 20% Accounting Profits Royalty (APR) or 5% Add |
| | takes the form of either 20% Accounting Profits Royalty (APR) or 5% Add Valorem Royalty (AVR) from 1 January 2010. |
| Saturation (1) | takes the form of either 20% Accounting Profits Royalty (APR) or 5% Add Valorem Royalty (AVR) from 1 January 2010. The proportion of a rock pore space filled with a particular fluid, e.g. a pore |
| Saturation (1) | takes the form of either 20% Accounting Profits Royalty (APR) or 5% Add Valorem Royalty (AVR) from 1 January 2010. The proportion of a rock pore space filled with a particular fluid, e.g. a pore with 70% gas and 30% water has a gas saturation of 70%. |
| Saturation (1) Saturation (2) | takes the form of either 20% Accounting Profits Royalty (APR) or 5% Add Valorem Royalty (AVR) from 1 January 2010. The proportion of a rock pore space filled with a particular fluid, e.g. a pore with 70% gas and 30% water has a gas saturation of 70%. A hydrocarbon is said to be saturated when it has as much liquid or gas |
| Saturation (1) Saturation (2) | takes the form of either 20% Accounting Profits Royalty (APR) or 5% Add Valorem Royalty (AVR) from 1 January 2010. The proportion of a rock pore space filled with a particular fluid, e.g. a pore with 70% gas and 30% water has a gas saturation of 70%. A hydrocarbon is said to be saturated when it has as much liquid or gas dissolved in it as it can at the prevailing temperature and pressure while still |
| Saturation (1) Saturation (2) | takes the form of either 20% Accounting Profits Royalty (APR) or 5% Add Valorem Royalty (AVR) from 1 January 2010. The proportion of a rock pore space filled with a particular fluid, e.g. a pore with 70% gas and 30% water has a gas saturation of 70%. A hydrocarbon is said to be saturated when it has as much liquid or gas dissolved in it as it can at the prevailing temperature and pressure while still remaining as a single phase fluid. Example is a saturated oil has gas dissolved |
| Saturation (1) Saturation (2) | takes the form of either 20% Accounting Profits Royalty (APR) or 5% Add Valorem Royalty (AVR) from 1 January 2010. The proportion of a rock pore space filled with a particular fluid, e.g. a pore with 70% gas and 30% water has a gas saturation of 70%. A hydrocarbon is said to be saturated when it has as much liquid or gas dissolved in it as it can at the prevailing temperature and pressure while still remaining as a single phase fluid. Example is a saturated oil has gas dissolved in it such that any drop in pressure or temperature will cause gas to bubble out |
| Saturation (1) Saturation (2) | takes the form of either 20% Accounting Profits Royalty (APR) or 5% Add Valorem Royalty (AVR) from 1 January 2010. The proportion of a rock pore space filled with a particular fluid, e.g. a pore with 70% gas and 30% water has a gas saturation of 70%. A hydrocarbon is said to be saturated when it has as much liquid or gas dissolved in it as it can at the prevailing temperature and pressure while still remaining as a single phase fluid. Example is a saturated oil has gas dissolved in it such that any drop in pressure or temperature will cause gas to bubble out of the oil. A saturated gas has liquid hydrocarbon (e.g. condensate) dissolved |
| Saturation (1) Saturation (2) | takes the form of either 20% Accounting Profits Royalty (APR) or 5% Add Valorem Royalty (AVR) from 1 January 2010. The proportion of a rock pore space filled with a particular fluid, e.g. a pore with 70% gas and 30% water has a gas saturation of 70%. A hydrocarbon is said to be saturated when it has as much liquid or gas dissolved in it as it can at the prevailing temperature and pressure while still remaining as a single phase fluid. Example is a saturated oil has gas dissolved in it such that any drop in pressure or temperature will cause gas to bubble out of the oil. A saturated gas has liquid hydrocarbon (e.g. condensate) dissolved such that a drop in pressure or temperature will cause liquid hydrocarbon to |
| Saturation (1) Saturation (2) | takes the form of either 20% Accounting Profits Royalty (APR) or 5% Add Valorem Royalty (AVR) from 1 January 2010. The proportion of a rock pore space filled with a particular fluid, e.g. a pore with 70% gas and 30% water has a gas saturation of 70%. A hydrocarbon is said to be saturated when it has as much liquid or gas dissolved in it as it can at the prevailing temperature and pressure while still remaining as a single phase fluid. Example is a saturated oil has gas dissolved in it such that any drop in pressure or temperature will cause gas to bubble out of the oil. A saturated gas has liquid hydrocarbon (e.g. condensate) dissolved such that a drop in pressure or temperature will cause liquid hydrocarbon to start condensing out of the gas (hence condensate). |
| Saturation (1) Saturation (2) Secondary recovery | takes the form of either 20% Accounting Profits Royalty (APR) or 5% Add Valorem Royalty (AVR) from 1 January 2010. The proportion of a rock pore space filled with a particular fluid, e.g. a pore with 70% gas and 30% water has a gas saturation of 70%. A hydrocarbon is said to be saturated when it has as much liquid or gas dissolved in it as it can at the prevailing temperature and pressure while still remaining as a single phase fluid. Example is a saturated oil has gas dissolved in it such that any drop in pressure or temperature will cause gas to bubble out of the oil. A saturated gas has liquid hydrocarbon (e.g. condensate) dissolved such that a drop in pressure or temperature will cause liquid hydrocarbon to start condensing out of the gas (hence condensate). Recovery of oil or gas from a reservoir by artificially maintaining or |
| Saturation (1) Saturation (2) Secondary recovery | takes the form of either 20% Accounting Profits Royalty (APR) or 5% Add Valorem Royalty (AVR) from 1 January 2010. The proportion of a rock pore space filled with a particular fluid, e.g. a pore with 70% gas and 30% water has a gas saturation of 70%. A hydrocarbon is said to be saturated when it has as much liquid or gas dissolved in it as it can at the prevailing temperature and pressure while still remaining as a single phase fluid. Example is a saturated oil has gas dissolved in it such that any drop in pressure or temperature will cause gas to bubble out of the oil. A saturated gas has liquid hydrocarbon (e.g. condensate) dissolved such that a drop in pressure or temperature will cause liquid hydrocarbon to start condensing out of the gas (hence condensate). Recovery of oil or gas from a reservoir by artificially maintaining or enhancing the reservoir pressure by injecting gas, water or other substances |
| Saturation (1) Saturation (2) Secondary recovery | takes the form of either 20% Accounting Profits Royalty (APR) or 5% Add Valorem Royalty (AVR) from 1 January 2010. The proportion of a rock pore space filled with a particular fluid, e.g. a pore with 70% gas and 30% water has a gas saturation of 70%. A hydrocarbon is said to be saturated when it has as much liquid or gas dissolved in it as it can at the prevailing temperature and pressure while still remaining as a single phase fluid. Example is a saturated oil has gas dissolved in it such that any drop in pressure or temperature will cause gas to bubble out of the oil. A saturated gas has liquid hydrocarbon (e.g. condensate) dissolved such that a drop in pressure or temperature will cause liquid hydrocarbon to start condensing out of the gas (hence condensate). Recovery of oil or gas from a reservoir by artificially maintaining or enhancing the reservoir pressure by injecting gas, water or other substances into the reservoir rock. |
| Saturation (1) Saturation (2) Secondary recovery Separation – | The cash of nina plat to the of ninetal rights. In (APR) or 5% Add Valorem Royalty (AVR) from 1 January 2010. The proportion of a rock pore space filled with a particular fluid, e.g. a pore with 70% gas and 30% water has a gas saturation of 70%. A hydrocarbon is said to be saturated when it has as much liquid or gas dissolved in it as it can at the prevailing temperature and pressure while still remaining as a single phase fluid. Example is a saturated oil has gas dissolved in it such that any drop in pressure or temperature will cause gas to bubble out of the oil. A saturated gas has liquid hydrocarbon (e.g. condensate) dissolved such that a drop in pressure or temperature will cause liquid hydrocarbon to start condensing out of the gas (hence condensate). Recovery of oil or gas from a reservoir by artificially maintaining or enhancing the reservoir pressure by injecting gas, water or other substances into the reservoir rock. The process of separating liquid and gas hydrocarbons and water. This is |
| Saturation (1) Saturation (2) Secondary recovery Separation – | takes the form of either 20% Accounting Profits Royalty (APR) or 5% Add Valorem Royalty (AVR) from 1 January 2010. The proportion of a rock pore space filled with a particular fluid, e.g. a pore with 70% gas and 30% water has a gas saturation of 70%. A hydrocarbon is said to be saturated when it has as much liquid or gas dissolved in it as it can at the prevailing temperature and pressure while still remaining as a single phase fluid. Example is a saturated oil has gas dissolved in it such that any drop in pressure or temperature will cause gas to bubble out of the oil. A saturated gas has liquid hydrocarbon (e.g. condensate) dissolved such that a drop in pressure or temperature will cause liquid hydrocarbon to start condensing out of the gas (hence condensate). Recovery of oil or gas from a reservoir by artificially maintaining or enhancing the reservoir pressure by injecting gas, water or other substances into the reservoir rock. The process of separating liquid and gas hydrocarbons and water. This is typically accomplished in a pressure vessel at the surface, but newer |
| Saturation (1) Saturation (2) Secondary recovery Separation – | The cash of hind pair to the of hinder rights. In (APR) or 5% Add Valorem Royalty (AVR) from 1 January 2010. The proportion of a rock pore space filled with a particular fluid, e.g. a pore with 70% gas and 30% water has a gas saturation of 70%. A hydrocarbon is said to be saturated when it has as much liquid or gas dissolved in it as it can at the prevailing temperature and pressure while still remaining as a single phase fluid. Example is a saturated oil has gas dissolved in it such that any drop in pressure or temperature will cause gas to bubble out of the oil. A saturated gas has liquid hydrocarbon (e.g. condensate) dissolved such that a drop in pressure or temperature will cause liquid hydrocarbon to start condensing out of the gas (hence condensate). Recovery of oil or gas from a reservoir by artificially maintaining or enhancing the reservoir pressure by injecting gas, water or other substances into the reservoir rock. The process of separating liquid and gas hydrocarbons and water. This is typically accomplished in a pressure vessel at the surface, but newer technologies allow separation to occur in the wellbore under certain |
| Saturation (1) Saturation (2) Secondary recovery Separation – | The cash of hind pine to the of hinder rights. In Field Tights, in Field Tights, the form of either 20% Accounting Profits Royalty (APR) or 5% Add Valorem Royalty (AVR) from 1 January 2010. The proportion of a rock pore space filled with a particular fluid, e.g. a pore with 70% gas and 30% water has a gas saturation of 70%. A hydrocarbon is said to be saturated when it has as much liquid or gas dissolved in it as it can at the prevailing temperature and pressure while still remaining as a single phase fluid. Example is a saturated oil has gas dissolved in it such that any drop in pressure or temperature will cause gas to bubble out of the oil. A saturated gas has liquid hydrocarbon (e.g. condensate) dissolved such that a drop in pressure or temperature will cause liquid hydrocarbon to start condensing out of the gas (hence condensate). Recovery of oil or gas from a reservoir by artificially maintaining or enhancing the reservoir pressure by injecting gas, water or other substances into the reservoir rock. The process of separating liquid and gas hydrocarbons and water. This is typically accomplished in a pressure vessel at the surface, but newer technologies allow separation to occur in the wellbore under certain conditions. |
| Saturation (1) Saturation (2) Secondary recovery Separation – Shutdown | The cash of nind pair to the of the of initial rights. In the behavior is behavior in the behavior is taken to be behavior in the behavior in the behavior in the behavior is the of the behavior is the behavior is the behavior in the behavior is behavior in the behavior is the behavior in the behavior in the behavior in the behavior is the behavior in the behavior in the behavior is the behavior in the behavior in the behavior is the behavior in the behaviore in the behavior in the behavior in the behavior in the |
| Saturation (1) Saturation (2) Secondary recovery Separation – Shutdown | The cash of hind plat to the of hinde of hinde rights. In the balance this takes the form of either 20% Accounting Profits Royalty (APR) or 5% Add Valorem Royalty (AVR) from 1 January 2010. The proportion of a rock pore space filled with a particular fluid, e.g. a pore with 70% gas and 30% water has a gas saturation of 70%. A hydrocarbon is said to be saturated when it has as much liquid or gas dissolved in it as it can at the prevailing temperature and pressure while still remaining as a single phase fluid. Example is a saturated oil has gas dissolved in it such that any drop in pressure or temperature will cause gas to bubble out of the oil. A saturated gas has liquid hydrocarbon (e.g. condensate) dissolved such that a drop in pressure or temperature will cause liquid hydrocarbon to start condensing out of the gas (hence condensate). Recovery of oil or gas from a reservoir by artificially maintaining or enhancing the reservoir pressure by injecting gas, water or other substances into the reservoir rock. The process of separating liquid and gas hydrocarbons and water. This is typically accomplished in a pressure vessel at the surface, but newer technologies allow separation to occur in the wellbore under certain conditions. A production hiatus during which the platform ceases to produce while essential maintenance work is undertaken. |
| Saturation (1) Saturation (2) Secondary recovery Separation – Shutdown Spud-in | The cash of hind plat to the owner of hinderinghts. In Perkada this takes the form of either 20% Accounting Profits Royalty (APR) or 5% Add Valorem Royalty (AVR) from 1 January 2010. The proportion of a rock pore space filled with a particular fluid, e.g. a pore with 70% gas and 30% water has a gas saturation of 70%. A hydrocarbon is said to be saturated when it has as much liquid or gas dissolved in it as it can at the prevailing temperature and pressure while still remaining as a single phase fluid. Example is a saturated oil has gas dissolved in it such that any drop in pressure or temperature will cause gas to bubble out of the oil. A saturated gas has liquid hydrocarbon (e.g. condensate) dissolved such that a drop in pressure or temperature will cause liquid hydrocarbon to start condensing out of the gas (hence condensate). Recovery of oil or gas from a reservoir by artificially maintaining or enhancing the reservoir pressure by injecting gas, water or other substances into the reservoir rock. The process of separating liquid and gas hydrocarbons and water. This is typically accomplished in a pressure vessel at the surface, but newer technologies allow separation to occur in the wellbore under certain conditions. A production hiatus during which the platform ceases to produce while essential maintenance work is undertaken. The operation of drilling the first part of a new well. |
| Saturation (1) Saturation (2) Secondary recovery Separation – Shutdown Spud-in Stimulation | The cash of hind plate to find of hind of hind rights. In the bound of hind plate to hind plate to hind of hind rights in the bound of hind rights in the bound of hind plate to hind of hind rights. The properties of the provide the provide the provide the properties of the plate of the properties of the plate of |
| Saturation (1) Saturation (2) Secondary recovery Separation – Shutdown Spud-in Stimulation | The cash of nina place of the orthologinal regimes. In the bound of the properties of the 20% Accounting Profits Royalty (APR) or 5% Add Valorem Royalty (AVR) from 1 January 2010. The proportion of a rock pore space filled with a particular fluid, e.g. a pore with 70% gas and 30% water has a gas saturation of 70%. A hydrocarbon is said to be saturated when it has as much liquid or gas dissolved in it as it can at the prevailing temperature and pressure while still remaining as a single phase fluid. Example is a saturated oil has gas dissolved in it such that any drop in pressure or temperature will cause gas to bubble out of the oil. A saturated gas has liquid hydrocarbon (e.g. condensate) dissolved such that a drop in pressure or temperature will cause liquid hydrocarbon to start condensing out of the gas (hence condensate). Recovery of oil or gas from a reservoir by artificially maintaining or enhancing the reservoir pressure by injecting gas, water or other substances into the reservoir rock. The process of separating liquid and gas hydrocarbons and water. This is typically accomplished in a pressure vessel at the surface, but newer technologies allow separation to occur in the wellbore under certain conditions. A production hiatus during which the platform ceases to produce while essential maintenance work is undertaken. The operation of drilling the first part of a new well. The term used for several processes to enlarge old channels, or create new ones, in the producing formation of a new log and for a well designed to enhance production. |
| Saturation (1) Saturation (2) Secondary recovery Separation – Shutdown Spud-in Stimulation | The coan of hind plate to the other of hind profits Royalty (APR) or 5% Add Valorem Royalty (AVR) from 1 January 2010. The proportion of a rock pore space filled with a particular fluid, e.g. a pore with 70% gas and 30% water has a gas saturation of 70%. A hydrocarbon is said to be saturated when it has as much liquid or gas dissolved in it as it can at the prevailing temperature and pressure while still remaining as a single phase fluid. Example is a saturated oil has gas dissolved in it such that any drop in pressure or temperature will cause gas to bubble out of the oil. A saturated gas has liquid hydrocarbon (e.g. condensate) dissolved such that a drop in pressure or temperature will cause liquid hydrocarbon to start condensing out of the gas (hence condensate). Recovery of oil or gas from a reservoir by artificially maintaining or enhancing the reservoir pressure by injecting gas, water or other substances into the reservoir rock. The process of separating liquid and gas hydrocarbons and water. This is typically accomplished in a pressure vessel at the surface, but newer technologies allow separation to occur in the wellbore under certain conditions. A production hiatus during which the platform ceases to produce while essential maintenance work is undertaken. The term used for several processes to enlarge old channels, or create new ones, in the producing formation of a new well. A well that he producing formation of a well designed to enhance production. |
| Saturation (1) Saturation (2) Secondary recovery Separation – Shutdown Spud-in Stimulation | The take of the form of either 20% Accounting Profits Royalty (APR) or 5% Add Valorem Royalty (AVR) from 1 January 2010. The proportion of a rock pore space filled with a particular fluid, e.g. a pore with 70% gas and 30% water has a gas saturation of 70%. A hydrocarbon is said to be saturated when it has as much liquid or gas dissolved in it as it can at the prevailing temperature and pressure while still remaining as a single phase fluid. Example is a saturated oil has gas dissolved in it such that any drop in pressure or temperature will cause gas to bubble out of the oil. A saturated gas has liquid hydrocarbon (e.g. condensate) dissolved such that a drop in pressure or temperature will cause liquid hydrocarbon to start condensing out of the gas (hence condensate). Recovery of oil or gas from a reservoir by artificially maintaining or enhancing the reservoir pressure by injecting gas, water or other substances into the reservoir rock. The process of separating liquid and gas hydrocarbons and water. This is typically accomplished in a pressure vessel at the surface, but newer technologies allow separation to occur in the wellbore under certain conditions. A production hiatus during which the platform ceases to produce while essential maintenance work is undertaken. The operation of drilling the first part of a new well. The term used for several processes to enlarge old channels, or create new ones, in the producing formation of a well designed to enhance production. Examples include acidising and fracturing. A well that has been capped off temporarily. |
| Saturation (1) Saturation (2) Secondary recovery Separation – Shutdown Spud-in Stimulation Suspended well Tcf | The takes the form of either 20% Accounting Profits Royalty (APR) or 5% Add Valorem Royalty (AVR) from 1 January 2010. The proportion of a rock pore space filled with a particular fluid, e.g. a pore with 70% gas and 30% water has a gas saturation of 70%. A hydrocarbon is said to be saturated when it has as much liquid or gas dissolved in it as it can at the prevailing temperature and pressure while still remaining as a single phase fluid. Example is a saturated oil has gas dissolved in it such that any drop in pressure or temperature will cause gas to bubble out of the oil. A saturated gas has liquid hydrocarbon (e.g. condensate) dissolved such that a drop in pressure or temperature will cause liquid hydrocarbon to start condensing out of the gas (hence condensate). Recovery of oil or gas from a reservoir by artificially maintaining or enhancing the reservoir pressure by injecting gas, water or other substances into the reservoir rock. The process of separating liquid and gas hydrocarbons and water. This is typically accomplished in a pressure vessel at the surface, but newer technologies allow separation to occur in the wellbore under certain conditions. A production hiatus during which the platform ceases to produce while essential maintenance work is undertaken. The operation of drilling the first part of a new well. The term used for several processes to enlarge old channels, or create new ones, in the producing formation of a well designed to enhance production. Examples include acidising and fracturing. A well that has been capped off temporarily. Trillion Cubic Feet (of gas). |



| Upstream. | The exploration and production portions of the oil and gas industry |
|-----------------------|--|
| VIR, Value Investment | An economic investment assessment criterion. VIR is the Net-Present Value |
| Ratio | of a project/investment divided by the Net-Present-Value of the Capital |
| | Invested (to be invested) |
| Waterflooding | The injection of water into an oil reservoir to "push" additional oil out of the |
| | reservoir rock and into the wellbores of producing wells. |
| Well | A hole drilled into the ground to investigate and/or connect with sub-surface |
| | rocks and their contents. See Borehole. |
| Well log | A record of geological formation penetrated during drilling, including |
| | technical details of the operation. |
| Wet gas | Natural gas containing significant amounts of liquefiable hydrocarbons. |
| Wildcat well | A well drilled in an unproven area. Also known as a "exploration well". |
| Workover | Remedial work to the equipment within a well, the well pipe work, or relating |
| | to attempts to increase the rate of flow. |

Glossary/Terms modified and expanded from those provided by the Society of Petroleum Engineering (SPE) and the United Kingdom Offshore Oil and Gas Industry Association (UKOOGIA) on their respective websites.